

eDelivery



Contents

1. Architecture Description	2
2. Quick Start Guide	81
3. Interface Description	
4. Support	

Chapter 1. Architecture Description

1.1. Solution Overview

SML was initiated by PEPPOL. The PEPPOL SML specification was submitted as input to the OASIS BDXR TC (Business Document Exchange Technical Committee) with the intent of defining a standardized and federated document transport infrastructure for business document exchange. They resulted into a new committee specification: BDXL (Business Document Metadata Service Location).

In WP6, e-SENS defines the Service Location ABB based upon OASIS BDXL specification, compliant with the legacy SML specification.

The DomiSML is the sample implementation of the Service Location ABB.

This document is the Software Architecture document of the DomiSML sample implementation. It intends to provide detailed information about the project:

- An overview of the DomiSML implementation
- The different layers
- The principles governing its software architecture

▼ Useful References

SML Specification

Defines the profiles for the discovery and management interfaces for the Business Document Exchange Network (BUSDOX) Service Metadata Locator service.

PEPPOL

The OpenPEPPOL Association is responsible for the governance and maintenance of the PEPPOL specifications that enable European businesses to easily deal electronically with any European public sector buyer in their procurement processes.

OASIS Business Document Metadata Service Location Version 1.0 (BDXL)

This specification defines service discovery methods. A method is first specified to query and retrieve a URL for metadata services. Two metadata service types are then defined. Also an auxiliary method pattern for discovering a registration service to enable access to metadata services is described. The methods defined here are instances of the generic pattern defined within IETF RFCs for Dynamic Delegation Discovery Services (DDDS). This specification then defines DDDS applications for metadata and metadata-registration services.

WP6 from eSENS

Work Package 6, eSENS.

1.1.1. Solution's Specification

eDelivery's BDMSL is a solution conforming with:

- SML specification
- BDXL Core Implementation Conformance specification

Service Metadata Locator (SML)

The SML is the only centrally operated component in the eDelivery Messaging Infrastructure. The dynamic discovery process begins with the establishment of the Service Metadata relating to the particular gateway to which a sender wants to transmit a message. To find the address of the Service Metadata of a participant, the Service Metadata Locator specification is based on the use of DNS (Domain Name System) lookups.

Business Document Metadata Service Location (BDXL)

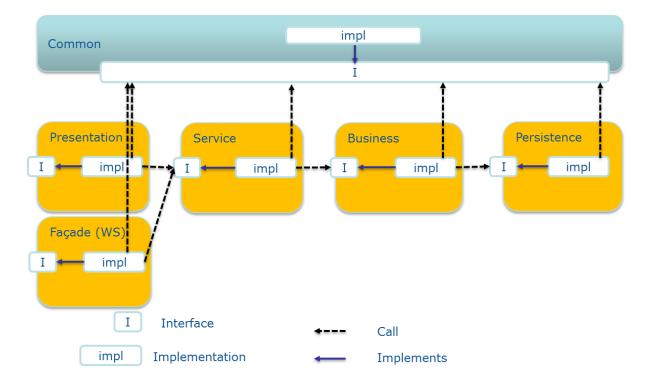
The functionality of SML has been subsumed in a more general technical specification called the Business Document Metadata Service Location Version (BDXL).

This specification is based on DNS, like SML, but is based on a different type of DNS resource records called URI-enabled Naming Authority Pointer records (U-NAPTR), which are defined to support Dynamic Delegation Discovery Service (DDDS). The result of a query is a full URI, which can use HTTPS and supports server (and optionally client) authentication.

1.1.2. Solution Layers

A multi-layered architecture requires respecting some principles:

- Structure of the java packages: in a project, every layer is represented as a package containing all the Java components of this layer
- Calls between the layers: The calls must respect the hierarchy of the layers and must be performed only by using interfaces as shown in the diagram below:



1.1.3. Presentation Layer

The presentation layer manages the Graphical User Interface (GUI: pages, graphical components, etc.) and the page flow.

This layer mainly handles:

- The GUI
- Interaction with the user
- The page flow
- User sessions
- Calls to the service layer through a controller

Naming convention

- Java package for controller: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.presentation.controller
- Implementation: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.presentation.controller.<PageName>Controller
- Folder for the JSP files : src/main/webapp/WEB-INF/jsp

Dependencies

In this layer, only the following calls are allowed:

- Calls to technical components
- Calls to the service layer
- Calls to the common package

Frameworks and patterns

The presentation layer relies on the Spring MVC (Model-View-Controller) framework.

- Views are represented by JSP files. These files are bound to controllers.
- Models are built from calls to the service layer. They are then returned to the views.
- The presentation layer includes the controllers.

For instance, this is the ListDNSController implementation class:

ListDNSController

```
package eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.presentation.controller;
{empty}[...]
@Controller
public class ListDNSController \{
@Autowired
private ILoggingService loggingService;
@Value("$\{dnsClient.enabled}")
private String dnsEnabled;
@Value("$\{dnsClient.server}")
```

```
private String dnsServer;
// Path to the service
@RequestMapping("/listDNS")
public String listDNS(Model model) \{
loggingService.debug("Calling listDNS...");
{empty}[...]
// We can add any object in the model and retrieve them in the views
model.addAttribute("dnsEnabled", dnsEnabled);
// bound to listDNS.jsp file in the src/main/webapp/WEB-INF/jsp folder
return "listDNS";
}
}
```

In the listDNS.jsp file, the model can be accessed like this:

```
listDNS.jsp file
```

```
<%@ page language="java" contentType="text/html; charset=ISO-8859-1"</pre>
pageEncoding="ISO-8859-1" %>
<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">
   <html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" xml:lang="en" lang="en">
   <%@ taglib uri="http://java.sun.com/jsp/jstl/core" prefix="c" %>
       <head>
            <title>BDMSL Service</title>
       </head>
       <body>
           <h1>ListDNS</h1>
            <c:choose>
               <!-- Access to the model -->
               <c:when test="$\{dnsEnabled}">
                   {empty}[...]
               </c:when>
               <c:otherwise>
                   The DNS client is disabled.
                   </c:otherwise>
            </c:choose>
       </body>
   </html>
```

1.1.4. Service Layer

The service layer is the most important layer of the application as it coordinates the calls to the business rules.

The service layer handles the transaction management. It creates the transaction and instantiates the technical objects required (sessions, connection, etc.). The transactions manage the commit/rollback depending on the errors raised by the different layers that it calls (service, business, and persistence).

The transaction management is handled by Spring through the use of the annotation @Transactional. Spring transparently encapsulates the calls to the different services and create if necessary transactions if the configuration requires it.

By default, the transactions are in read-only mode (attribute readOnly = true) at the class level.

```
. . .
@Transactional(readOnly = true)
public class ManageServiceMetadataServiceImpl extends
AbstractServiceImpl implements IManageServiceMetadataService\ {
  . . .
 @Transactional(readOnly = false, rollbackFor = Exception.class)
 public void create(final ServiceMetadataPublisherBO smpBO) throws
 BusinessException,
 TechnicalException\ {
    . . .
 }
 public ServiceMetadataPublisherValue read(ServiceMetadataPublisherB0 messagePartB0)
throws BusinessException,
 TechnicalException\ {
    . . .
 }
}
```

The service layer performs different calls to the service/business layers.

The objects from the service layer are POJO that implement the singleton pattern. The objects from the different layers are injected by Spring by setters.

Naming convention

Naming convention for:

- Package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.service
- Interface: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.service.I<InterfaceName>Service
- Implementation package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.service.impl

• Implementation: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.service.impl.<InterfaceName>ServiceImpl

Dependencies

In this layer, only the following calls are allowed:

- Calls to technical components;
- Calls to the business layer;
- Calls to the common package.

Frameworks and Patterns

The service layer uses these frameworks:

• Spring: transaction management, exception handling, dependency injection.

Service Layer's Development

▼ Interface

```
public interface IManageServiceMetadataService \{
    /**
    * Retrieves the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service
    metadata.
    * @param serviceMetadataPublisherID the unique ID
    * of the Service Metadata Publisher for which the record is required
    * @return ServiceMetadataPublisherBO the service metadata publisher record.
    * @throws TechnicalException Technical exception.
    */
    ServiceMetadataPublisherBO read(String serviceMetadataPublisherID)
    throws TechnicalException, BusinessException;
    ....
}
```

▼ Implementation Classes

The implementation classes extend the parent-class AbstractServiceImpl and implement their dedicated interface (here IManageServiceMetadataService).

```
@Transactional(readOnly = true)
public class ManageServiceMetadataServiceImpl extends
AbstractServiceImpl implements IManageServiceMetadataService \{
private IManageServiceMetadataServiceBusiness
manageServiceMetadataServiceBusiness;
```

```
/*
* (non-Javadoc)
*
* @see eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.service.IManageServiceMetadataService#read
(String)
*/
@Override
@Transactional(readOnly = true)
public ServiceMetadataPublisherBO read(String
serviceMetadataPublisherID)
throws TechnicalException, BusinessException \{
ServiceMetadataPublisherBO smpBO =
manageServiceMetadataServiceBusiness.read(serviceMetadataPublisherID);
return smpValue;
}
. . .
}
```

The parent-class AbstractServiceImpl contains all common attributes and methods of the implementation classes of the service layer (logging service, etc.).

▼ Transaction configuration

The transaction management is managed by Spring.

The JDBC connections to the database are open by Spring if the processing of the service requires access to the database (though the call to the business layer).

The configuration of the transaction management is made by annotations. These annotations define the rollback policy when certain types of exception may be raised. Indeed, if a non-critical error is raised, it could be useful to perform a commit anyway.

The annotations for the transaction management are set in the service class implementations with @Transactional. This way, we scan specify which interface and methods are executed in a transactional context.

There are two types of transaction modes:

- **read-only** is used by default: can perform read actions but cannot write anything in the database.
- **read-write** is used for CUD methods (Create, Update, Delete).

Propagation attributes manage the opening of the transactions. In this project, the attribute **REQUIRED** is used. This attribute, which is used by default, means that the method must be executed in a transaction context. If the transaction does not exist at the time of the call, a new one is created.

Thus, only one transaction is allowed for a call to a method in the service layer. If the method calls itself other services, the transaction will be propagated.

By default, Spring performs a rollback when a runtime exception is thrown. This behaviour can be modified with the attribute rollbackFor by passing a list of exceptions for which a rollback will be performed. In the DomiSML component, we rollback for any type of exception (checked and runtime), so we set the following value: rollbackFor = Exception.class.

1.1.5. Web Service Package

This chapter describes the use of the Apache CXF framework in the web service package to expose SOAP and REST web services.

A web service is a service that can be remotely invoked by another system.

The services of the eDelivery DomiSML application are declared in Spring and implement the Singleton pattern.

To connect the classes exposed by CXF to the service class managed by Spring, we use an additional package that plays the role of **Façade**: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.ws.

The façades define the same interfaces as the services they are linked to. They have the same methods as the Java implementation classes of the services managed by Spring. The façades implement strictly the interface they reference and serve as a transition with the external systems, taking into consideration matters like database connection, transaction, security, etc. The façade also performs the conversion of the objects from JAXB to BO and vice-versa.

The reference to the underlying service is injected in the façade with Spring. For each method of the interface implemented by the façade, we invoke the same method as on the service implementation class:

```
[...]
public class ManageParticipantIdentifierWSImpl extends AbstractWSImpl implements
IManageParticipantIdentifierWS {
    @Autowired
    private IManageParticipantIdentifierService manageParticipantIdentifierService;
    @Autowired
    private MapperFactory mapperFactory;
    [...]
    @Override
    @WebResult(name = "ParticipantIdentifierPage", targetNamespace =
```

```
"http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/", partName = "messagePart")
    @WebMethod(operationName = "List", action =
"http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:listIn")
    public ParticipantIdentifierPageType list(@WebParam(partName = "pageRequestType",
name = "PageRequest", targetNamespace =
"http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/") PageRequestType pageRequestType)
throws NotFoundFault, InternalErrorFault, UnauthorizedFault, BadRequestFault {
            ParticipantIdentifierPageType result = null;
            try {
                [...]
                // convert input from JAXB to BO
                PageRequestBO pageRequestBO =
mapperFactory.getMapperFacade().map(pageRequestType, PageRequestB0.class);
                // call the service layer
                ParticipantListBO resultParticipantBOList =
manageParticipantIdentifierService.list(pageRequestB0);
                loggingService.businessLog(LogEvents.BUS_PARTICIPANT_LIST,
pageRequestBO.getSmpId());
                // convert output from BO to JAXB
                result = mapperFactory.getMapperFacade().map(resultParticipantBOList,
ParticipantIdentifierPageType.class);
            } catch (Exception exc) {
                [...]
                handleException(exc);
            }
            return result;
        }
        . . .
}
```

Dependencies

In this package, only the following calls are allowed:

- Calls to technical components
- Calls to the service layer
- Calls to the common package

SOAP Web Services

This section describes the general principles governing SOAP web services.

Naming convention

- Package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.ws.soap
- Interface: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.ws.soap.I<InterfaceName>WS
- Implementation package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.ws.soap.impl

• Implementation: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.ws.soap.impl.<InterfaceName>WSImpl

Exposing a Web Service

As from Java 5, the JSR 181, implemented in Apache CXF, allows declaring a Java class as a SOAP web service.

To declare a façade as a web service class, the use of the annotations <u>@WebService</u>, <u>@SOAPBinding</u> et <u>@BindingType</u> is required as follow:

```
@WebService(serviceName = "ManageServiceMetadataService", portName =
"ManageServiceMetadataServicePort", targetNamespace =
Constants.MANAGE_METADATA_SERVICE_NS)
@SOAPBinding(style = SOAPBinding.Style.DOCUMENT, use = SOAPBinding.Use.LITERAL)
@BindingType(javax.xml.ws.soap.SOAPBinding.SOAP11HTTP_BINDING)
public class ManageServiceMetadataWSImpl
// ...
}
```

NOTE

these annotations are provided by the JSR 181 API and must be set at both the implementation class and interfaces level.

To avoid the exposition of some methods like getter/setters, we use the annotation @WebMethod(exclude=true).

Exposed Services Declaration

The endpoint and the implementing classes are defined in the cxf-servlet.xml file. This is how we can expose the service bdmslservice:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<br/>heans
    xmlns="http://www.springframework.org/schema/beans"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:jaxws="http://cxf.apache.org/jaxws"
    xsi:schemaLocation="
http://www.springframework.org/schema/beans
http://www.springframework.org/schema/beans/spring-beans.xsd
http://cxf.apache.org/jaxws
http://cxf.apache.org/schemas/jaxws.xsd">
{empty}[...]
<jaxws:endpoint
id="bdmslService"
implementor="eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.ws.soap.impl.BDMSLServiceWSImpl"
address="/bdmslservice"></jaxws:endpoint>
</beans>
```

WSDL

The exposed web services are defined in a contract interface file named WSDL. In the eDelivery BDMSL application, we use a *WSDL-first approach*. It means that we first design the WSDL and generate Java code from the WSDL.

The classes are generated through the use of a maven plugin defined in the pom.xml file. To generate the classes, the following command line must be run. Among other operations, this command will automatically call the wsdl2java goal from the cxf-codegen-plugin plugin:

• mvn package

For the SML compliance, the WSDL files are defined in the SML specification. In the eDelivery BDMSL application, they are:

- ManageBusinessIdentifierService-1.0.wsdl
- ManageServiceMetadataService-1.0.wsdl
- BDMSLService-1.0.wsdl

These files are located in the src/main/webapp/WEB-INF/wsdl directory.

Binding

The use of JAXB configuration allows customizing the generated sources like package or class names, and also allowing the definition of adapters between XML and Java types (marshalling/unmarshalling).

These binding files are stored as xjb files in the src/main/webapp/WEB-INF/wsdl directory.

Mapping JAXB objects / BO

JAXB objects are generated from the WSDL. Inside the different layers of the application, we only use Business Objects (BO). We don't directly use JAXB generated objects in the business logic because this would tightly couple the business logic to the WSDL. A schema change in a WSDL (such as for version update) typically leads to a different package structure for classes generated from that WSDL via JAXB. To mitigate this risk, we use different Java objects: the business objects (BO).

See Object Mapping, for more information on the mapping of JAXB objects to BO.

Frameworks and Patterns

- Apache CXF: Exposing SOAP/REST web services. Only in the web module service.
- Spring: dependency injection

Services Specifications

This paragraph provides implementation details of the BDMSL.

There are three interfaces described in this paragraph:

Interface	Description
ManageServiceMetadataService-1.0.wsdl	Defined in the PEPPOL SML Specification, in Appendix B: WSDLs.
ManageBusinessIdentifierService-1.0.wsdl	Defined in the PEPPOL SML Specification, in Appendix B: WSDLs.
BDMSLService-1.0.wsdl	Contains services not covered by any specification from OASIS or PEPPOL, used by the SMP user.
BDMSLAdminService-1.0.wsdl	Contains administration services for managing the SML instance.

ManageService Metadata Service

WSDL file

- ManageServiceMetadataService-1.0.wsdl
- ▼ Operation Create()

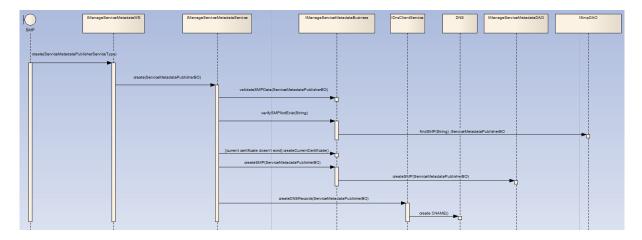
Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate. NOTE: We consider a certificate is valid if it has not been revoked or isn't expired.
- The role associated to the certificate is ROLE_SMP
- The SMP doesn't already exists in the system

Description

Establishes a Service Metadata Publisher metadata record, containing the metadata about the Service Metadata Publisher (SMP), as outlined in the ServiceMetadataPublisherService data type.

- Input CreateServiceMetadataPublisherService: ServiceMetadataPublisherService contains the service metadata publisher information, which includes the logical and physical addresses for the SMP (Domain name and IP address). It is assumed that the ServiceMetadataPublisherID has been assigned to the calling user out-of-bands.
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Create operation.
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied CreateServiceMetadataPublisherService does not contain consistent data.
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason.



▼ Operation Read()

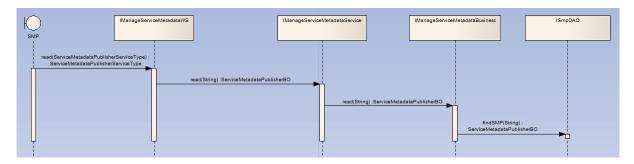
Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The SMP already exists

Description

Retrieves the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

- Input ReadServiceMetadataPublisherService: ServiceMetadataPublisherID
 - the unique ID of the Service Metadata Publisher for which the record is required
- Output: ServiceMetadataPublisherService the service metadata publisher record, in the form of a ServiceMetadataPublisherService data type
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Read operation
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied parameter does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation Update()

Pre-requisites

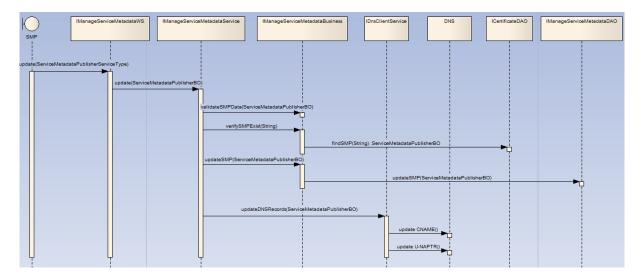
- The user has a valid certificate
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP

• The SMP already exists

Description

Updates the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

- Input UpdateServiceMetadataPublisheServicer: ServiceMetadataPublisherService contains the service metadata for the service metadata publisher, which includes the logical and physical addresses for the SMP (Domain name and IP address). If the request's logical address is different from the logical address stored into the database, all participant's NAPTR records under the specified SMP will be updated with the new logical address passed by request.
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Update operation.
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied UpdateServiceMetadataPublisheServicer does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason.



▼ Operation Delete()

Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The SMP already exists

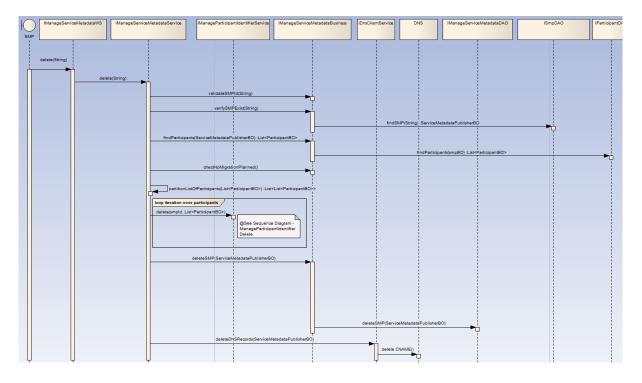
Description

Deletes the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

- Input DeleteServiceMetadataPublisherService: ServiceMetadataPublisherID the unique ID of the Service Metadata Publisher to delete
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Delete operation

- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied DeleteServiceMetadataPublisherService does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason

Implementation note: If the SMP is linked to many participants, then the participants are deleted from the database and the DNS by batch of 300 elements. This is to avoid reaching the limit of the DNS protocol. Indeed, the RFC1035 of the DNS standard states that the messages are bound to 65535 bytes length.



Manage Participant Identifier

WSDL file

- ManageBusinessIdentifierService-1.0.wsdl
- ▼ Operation Create()

Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The SMP already exists
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The participants do not exist yet

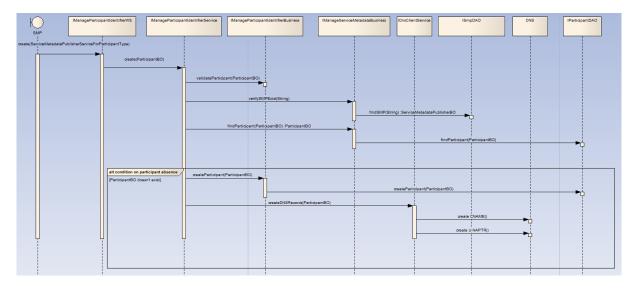
Description

Creates an entry in the Service Metadata Locator Service for information relating to a specific participant identifier. Regardless of the number of services a recipient exposes, only one record corresponding to the participant identifier is created in the Service Metadata Locator Service by the Service Metadata Publisher which exposes the services for that participant.

• Input CreateParticipantIdentifier: ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType -

contains the Participant Identifier for a given participant and the identifier of the SMP which holds its data

- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Create operation
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied CreateParticipantIdentifier does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation CreateList()

Pre-requisites

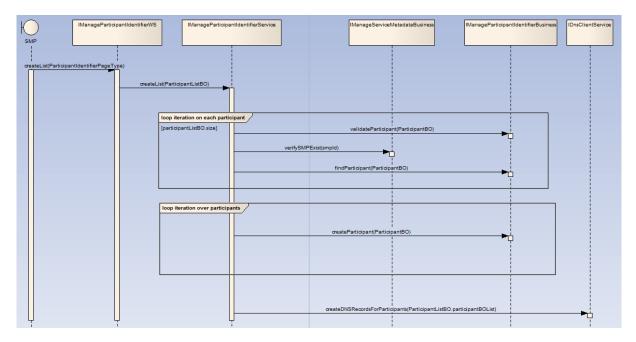
- The user has a valid certificate
- The SMP already exists
- The participants do not exist yet
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The number of participants in the list is less than 100

Description

Creates a set of entries in the Service Metadata Locator Service for information relating to a list of participant identifiers. Regardless of the number of services a recipient exposes, only one record corresponding to each participant identifier is created in the Service Metadata Locator Service by the Service Metadata Publisher which exposes the services for that participant.

- Input CreateList: ParticipantIdentifierPage contains the list of Participant Identifiers for the participants which are added to the Service Metadata Locator Service. The NextPageIdentifier element is absent.
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the CreateList operation

- Fault: badRequestFault returned if:
- The supplied CreateList does not contain consistent data
- The number of participants in the list is greater than 100
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation Delete()

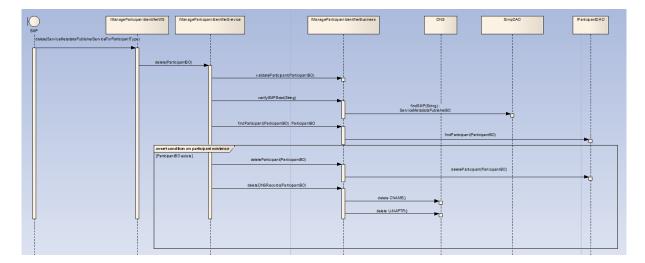
Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The SMP already exists
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The participants already exist
- The participant is not under migration process and does not have an active migration key

Description

Deletes the information that the SML Service holds for a specific Participant Identifier.

- Input DeleteParticipantIdentifier: ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType contains the Participant Identifier for a given participant and the identifier of the SMP that publishes its metadata
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the participant identifier or the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Delete operation or if the migration to another SMP is in progress
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied DeleteParticipantIdentifier does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation DeleteList()

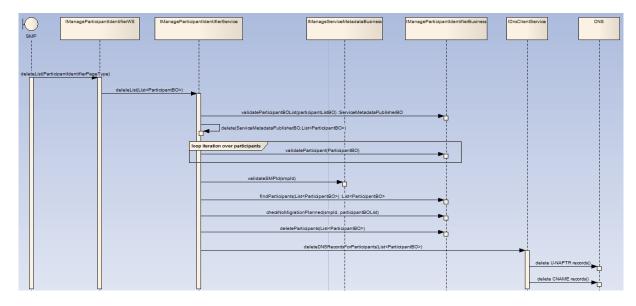
Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The SMP already exists
- The participants already exist
- The participants are not under migration process
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The number of participants in the list is less than 100

Description

Deletes the information that the SML Service holds for a list of Participant Identifiers.

- Input DeleteList: ParticipantIdentifier contains the list of Participant Identifiers for the participants which are removed from the Service Metadata Locator Service. The NextPageIdentifier element is absent.
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if one or more participant identifiers or the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the DeleteList operation or if one of the participants is under migration process
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if:
- The supplied DeleteList does not contain consistent data
- The number of participants in the list is greater than 100
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation PrepareToMigrate()

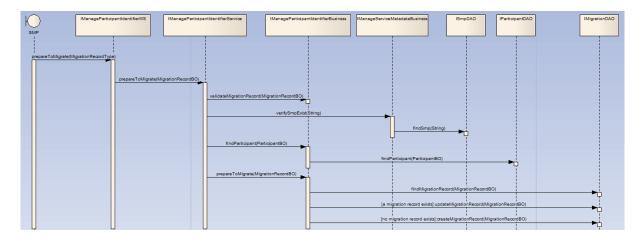
Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The SMP already exists
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The participants already exist

Description

Prepares a Participant Identifier for migration to a new Service Metadata Publisher. This operation is called by the Service Metadata Publisher which currently publishes the metadata for the Participant Identifier. The Service Metadata Publisher supplies a Migration Code which is used to control the migration process. The Migration Code must be passed (out of band) to the Service Metadata Publisher which is taking over the publishing of the metadata for the Participant Identifier and which MUST be used on the invocation of the Migrate() operation. This operation can only be invoked by the Service Metadata Publisher which currently publishes the metadata for the specified Participant Identifier.

- Input PrepareMigrationRecord: MigrationRecordType contains the Migration Key and the Participant Identifier which is about to be migrated from one Service Metadata Publisher to another.
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the participant identifier or the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the PrepareToMigrate operation
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied PrepateMigrationRecord does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation Migrate()

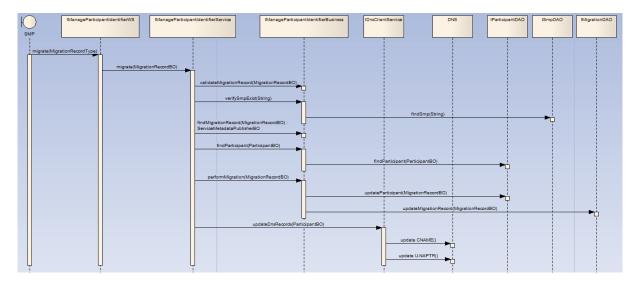
Pre-requisites

- The user has a valid certificate
- The SMP already exists
- The participants already exist
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The prepareToMigrate service has been called for this participant

Description

Migrates a Participant Identifier already held by the Service Metadata Locator Service to target a new Service Metadata Publisher. This operation is called by the Service Metadata Publisher which is taking over the publishing for the Participant Identifier. The operation requires the new Service Metadata Publisher to provide a migration code which was originally obtained from the old Service Metadata Publisher. The PrepareToMigrate operation MUST have been previously invoked for the supplied Participant Identifier, using the same MigrationCode, otherwise the Migrate() operation fails. Following the successful invocation of this operation, the lookup of the metadata for the service endpoints relating to a particular Participant Identifier will resolve (via DNS) to the new Service Metadata Publisher.

- Input CompleteMigrationRecord: MigrationRecordType contains the Migration Key and the Participant Identifier which is to be migrated from one Service Metadata Publisher to another.
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the migration key or the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the Migrate operation
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied CompleteMigrationRecord does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation List()

Pre-requisites

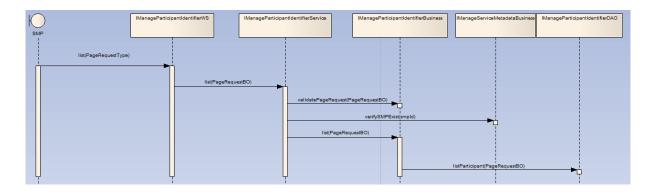
- The user has a valid certificate
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The SMP already exists

Description

List() is used to retrieve a list of all participant identifiers associated with a single Service Metadata Publisher, for synchronization purposes. Since this list may be large, it is returned as pages of data, with each page being linked from the previous page.

- Input Page: PageRequest contains a PageRequest containing the ServiceMetadataPublisherID of the SMP and (if required) an identifier representing the next page of data to retrieve. If the NextPageIdentifier is absent, the first page is returned.
- Output: ParticipantIdentifierPage a page of Participant Identifier entries associated with the Service Metadata Publisher, also containing a <Page/> element containing the identifier that represents the next page, if any.
- Fault: notFoundFault returned if the next page or the identifier of the SMP could not be found
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the List operation
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if the supplied NextPage does not contain consistent data
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason

Note that the underlying data may be updated between one invocation of List() and a subsequent invocation of List(), so that a set of retrieved pages of participant identifiers may not represent a consistent set of data.



BDMSLService interface

This interface describes non-core services that are not defined in the SML or BDX specifications. The services are used by SMP and Monitor users.

WSDL file

- BDMSLService-1.0.wsdl
- ▼ Operation PrepareChangeCertificate()

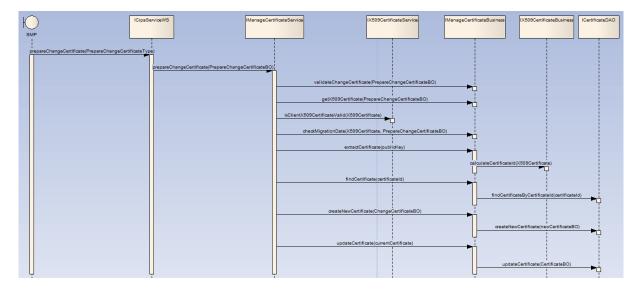
Pre-requisites

- The current certificate of the user is valid
- The role of the user is ROLE_SMP
- The user has the new certificate for the SMP(s)

Description

This operation allows an SMP to prepare a change of its certificate. It is typically called when an SMP has a certificate that is about to expire and already has the new one. This operation MUST be called while the certificate that is already registered in the BDMSL is still valid. If the migrationDate is not empty, then the new certificate MUST be valid at the date provided in the migrationDate element. If the migrationDate element is empty, then the "Valid From" date is extracted from the certificate and is used as the migrationDate. In this case, the "Not Before" date of the certificate must be in the future.

- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if the caller is not authorized to invoke the PrepareChangeCertificate operation
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if
 - The supplied request does not contain consistent data
 - The new certificate is not valid at the date provided in the migrationDate element
 - $\circ~$ The migration Date is not in the future.
 - The migrationDate is not provided and the "Not Before" date of the new certificate is not in the future
 - $\circ~$ The migration Date is not provided and the "Valid From" is in the past
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason



Notes

A nightly job performs an analysis to actually perform the change of certificates. The algorithm is as following:

List<Certificate> certificates = findCertificateWithPessimisticLock()

for each certificate in certificates do

if [certificate.new_cert_migration_date \leftarrow today] then

for each allowed_wildcard in bdmsl.allowed_wildcard do

allowed_wildcard.fk_certificate_id = certificate.new_cert_id

end for

for each smp in bdmsl.smp do

smp.fk_certificate_id = certificate.new_cert_id

end for

delete certificate

else if [certificate.new_cert_migration_date < today] then

warn "The migration of the certificate couldn't be perform in time"

end if

end for

The scheduling of the job can be configured by setting the value of the property certificateChangeCronExpression.

To avoid the job to be performed multiple times on a clustered environment, it is necessary to use a pessimistic lock when finding the certificates. The job must run in a single transaction and the lock is released at the end of the transaction.

▼ Operation IsAlive()

Pre-requisites

- The certificate is valid
- The user has the role ROLE_MONITOR, ROLE_SMP or ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This service has only a monitoring purpose. It can be called to check if the application is up and running.

This service checks if the database and the DNS are accessible by trying to read from the database and to write to and read from DNS.

- Input : none
- Output : none. HTTP 200 OK expected
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation CreateParticipantIdentifier()

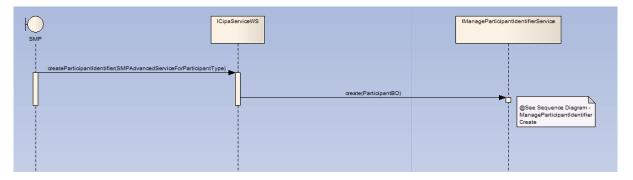
Pre-requisites

- The certificate is valid
- The SMP already exists
- The participant doesn't already exists

Description

This service has the same behaviour as the Create() operation in the ManageParticipantIdentifier interface but it has one additional and optional input: the serviceName element. In the Create() operation, the service name is "Meta:SMP" by default. In the CreateParticipantIdentifier() operation, this service name can be customized.

• serviceName: the name of the service for the NAPTR record.



NOTE

the flow for the create method of ManageParticipantIdentifierServiceImpl can be found here: Technical Design.

BDMSLAdminService interface

This interface describes non-core services that are not defined in the SML or BDX specifications. Services are restricted only for role ROLE_ADMIN and it is advised to use the only behind Proxy so

that they are not exposed to Internet (They should be used only on intranet).

▼ Operation ClearCache()

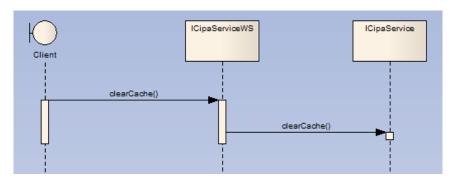
Pre-requisites

- The certificate is a valid certificate
- The user has the role ROLE_SMP or ROLE_ADMIN

Description

The application manages in-memory caches to enhance performance. This service can be called to clear all the caches managed by the application. The in-memory caches are used for:

- The list of trusted aliases and their corresponding domains, because these data are not supposed to be changed frequently
- The content of the Certificate Revocation List, to avoid the cost of downloading each time the CRLM for each certificate
- Input : none
- Output : none. HTTP 200 OK expected
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason



▼ Operation ChangeCertificate()

Pre-requisites

- The user credentials are valid
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN
- The user has the new certificate for the SMP

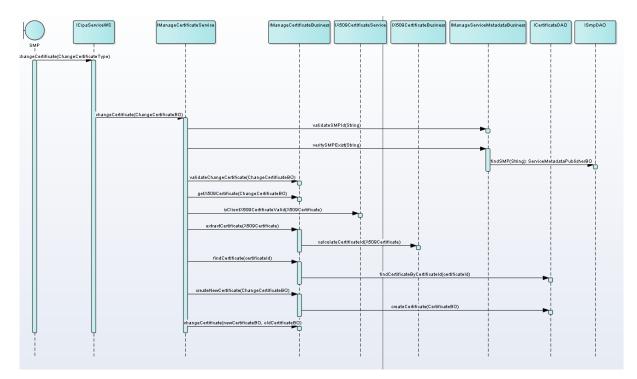
Description

This operation allows the admin team to change the SMP's certificate. It is called by the admin team in case the SMP's certificate has expired and the new one needs to be applied. The new certificate MUST be valid at the date time the request is sent.

- Input : SMP id, Certificate public key
- Output : none. HTTP 200 OK expected
- Fault: unauthorizedFault returned if:
 - $\circ\,$ The caller is not authorized to invoke the ChangeCertificate operation (The user doesn't

have the ROLE_ADMIN role)

- The public key already exists
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if
 - The supplied request does not contain consistent data
 - Invalid public key
 - $\circ\,$ The new certificate is not valid at the moment the request is sent
 - The SMP id is unknown
- Fault: internalErrorFault returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for some reason



▼ Operation SetProperty()

Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to change BDMSL property in the database such as: passwords, DNS url, etc. The new property is taken into account when the cron task refreshes the properties simultaneously on all nodes in the cluster. Crontab properties are only refreshed with the restart of the BDMSL server.

- Input : Property name, Property value, optionally: Property description
- Output : Property data stored to BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: badRequestFault returned if
 - $\circ~$ The supplied request does not contain consistent data
 - Invalid propertyName

- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation GetProperty()

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to retrieve BDMSL property from the database such as: DNS url, smtp configuration, etc.

- Input : Property name
- Output: Property data stored to BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid propertyName
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation DeleteProperty()

Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to delete BDMSL non mandatory properties from database.

- Input : Property name,
- Output : Property data stored to BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid propertyName
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation CreateSubDomain()

Pre-requisite

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to create new BDMSL SubDomain. When creating subdomain the DNS types, SMP url scheme restriction, Participant regular expression must be defined.

- Input : SubDomain name, DNS Zone name, SubDomain DNS RecordTypes, Allowed SubDomain SMPs URL schema, Participant regular expression, expression for client certificate subject validation, list of allowed certificate policy OIDs, max count of participants which can be registered on the domain. Max. count of participants which can be registered by one SMP.
- Output : Subdomain data stored to BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid SubDomain data
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation UpdateSubDomain()

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to update the BDMSL SubDomain properties. In case of changing DNS Record Type and with DNS integration ON - the records are not updated automatically. Records must be updated manually using operations: AddDNSRecord, DeleteDNSRecord.

- Input: SubDomain name + Optional: SubDomain DNS RecordTypes, Allowed SubDomain SMPs URL schema, Participant regular expression, expression for client certificate subject validation, list of allowed certificate policy OIDs, max count of participants which can be registered on the domain. Max. count of participants which can be registered by one SMP.
- Output: Subdomain data stored to BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid SubDomain data
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation GetSubDomain()

Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to read BDMSL SubDomain properties.

- Input : SubDomain name.
- Output : Subdomain data stored to BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate

- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid SubDomain data
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation DeleteSubDomain()

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to delete empty BDMSL SubDomain.

- Input : SubDomain name.
- Output : Deleted Subdomain data from BDMSL database
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Subdomain has registered participants
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason
- ▼ Operation AddSubDomainCertificate()

Pre-requisites

- Valid Certificate
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to add new Domain certificate to BDMSL SubDomain. Certificate can be flagged as RootPKI certificate and/or as Admin certificate. Admin certificate can be only the certificate which is not flagged as RootPKI certificate.

- Input : SubDomain name, Certificate, Boolean value for: is certificate root PKI value and is certificate Admin Certificate.
- Output : Registered new Domain certificate data.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid Subdomain Certificate data
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- Operation UpdateSubDomainCertificate()

Pre-requisites

• The certificate is already added to database

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to update SubDomain certificate data. Admin can set or clear CRL distribution point, IsAdmin flag and SubDomain name.

- Input :Certificate Identifier + Optional: SubDomain name, Certificate CRL distribution URL, boolean value for is certificate Admin Certificate Boolean value.
- Output : Updated Domain certificate data.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid Subdomain Certificate data
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation ListSubDomainCertificate()

Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to search for domain certificate by partial certificate DN and by the Subdomain.

- Input: Partial certificate identifier and/or domain name.
- Output: List of registered Domain certificate data which match the search criteria.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.

▼ Operation AddDNSRecord()

Pre-requisites

- BDMSL is integrated with DNS server.
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to add new record to DNS server for DNS RecordType: A, CNAME and NAPTR.

- Input: DNS Record name, DNS record Type, DNS record Value and service name in case of NAPTR record type.
- Output: Inserted DNS record.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if

- Invalid DNS name
- Invalid DNS value
- Invalid DNS record type
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation DeleteDNSRecord()

- BDMSL is integrated with DNS server
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to remove records from DNS server. Varoius DNS records can have the same name. The 'DeleteDNSRecord' operation removes all DNS records with the same name. The deletion is done from the DNS server even if the DNS record does not exist in the database.

- Input: DNS Record name.
- Output: List of deleted DNS records.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid DNS record name
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ *Operation AddTruststoreCertificate()*

Pre-requisites

- Valid Certificate
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to add certificate to the truststore. Service is needed for adding a complete certificate chain to the truststore.

- Input : Base64 encoded X509Certificate + Optional: alias.
- Output : Inserted X509Certificate with truststore alias.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - Invalid Certificate data
 - Certificate already exists in truststore
 - Certificate with given alias already exists in truststore

- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation GetTruststoreCertificate()

- The certificate with given alias is already added to the truststore
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to retrieve the certificate from the truststore by the alias.

- Input : truststore alias.
- Output : X509Certificate data.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - alias is not given in parameter
- Fault NotFoundFault returned if
 - alias is not present in truststore
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation DeleteTruststoreCertificate()

Pre-requisites

- The certificate with given alias is in the truststore
- The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to remove the certificate from the truststore by the alias.

- Input : truststore alias.
- Output : deleted X509Certificate data.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if
 - alias is not given in parameter
- Fault NotFoundFault returned if
 - alias is not present in truststore
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- Operation ListTruststoreCertificateAliases()
 Pre-requisites
 - The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to retrieve all aliases for the certificates registered in the truststore.

- Input: Optional: partial certificate alias.
- Output: List of registered aliases, which match the search criteria or all aliases if input value is empty.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation GenerateInconsistencyReport ()

Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to trigger the generation of the inconsistency report by demand. The report is generated asynchronously, and in large DNS zones/tables can take several 10 minutes.

- Input: email for receiving the report.
- Output: email with the report.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if email is invalid
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- ▼ Operation GenerateReport()

Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to trigger generation of any of the reports supported by the BDMSL.

- Input: email for receiving the report. Report type
- Output: email with the report.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if email or report type are invalid
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the BDMSL service is unable to process the request for any reason.
- Operation ManageServiceMetadataPublisher()
 Pre-requisites

• The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN

Description

This operation allows the admin team to manage (enable, disable, delete, and update) large service metadata instances: the SMPs. The action is executed asynchronously and sends mail to the receiver when it is completed. The method is suitable for managing SMPs with many participants because it updates its participants in smaller batches.

- Input: email for receiving the action result, Action type: enable, disable, delete or update, SMP instance data: ID, domain and owner certificate identifier. Logical and/or physical for updating the message.
- Output: email with the result.
- Fault: UnauthorizedFault : Returned if the certificate provided is not a ADMIN certificate
- Fault: BadRequestFault returned if email or other data are invalid
- Fault: InternalFaultError : Returned if the DomiSML service is unable to process the request for any reason.

1.1.6. Business layer

The business layer manipulates only business objects and defines the business rules.

Business objects are POJO and implement the Singleton pattern. They are defined in the common package described in the Business Objects (BO) section.

Naming convention

- Package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.business
- Interface: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.business.I<InterfaceName>Business
- Implementation package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.business.impl
- Implementation: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.business.impl.<InterfaceName>BusinessImpl

Dependencies

In this layer, only the following calls are allowed:

- Calls to technical components
- Calls to the persistence layer
- Calls to the common package

Frameworks

This layer handles most of the business logic processing. Therefore, there is no technical aspect. The only framework used is Spring for the dependency injection.

Business Layer's Development

▼ Interface

public interface IManageServiceMetadataBusiness \{

- Retrieves the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata.
- @param serviceMetadataPublisherID the unique ID
- of the Service Metadata Publisher for which the record is required
- @return ServiceMetadataPublisherBO the service metadata publisher record.
- @throws TechnicalException Technical exception.
- @throws BusinessException Business exception.

*/

ServiceMetadataPublisherBO read(String serviceMetadataPublisherID);

}

▼ Implementation classes

The implementation classes extend the parent-class «AbstractBusinessImpl» and implement their dedicated interface (here «IManageServiceMetadataBusiness»). The AbstractBusinessImpl class only contains the logging service but may be completed with new services if new common requirements are identified for *BusinessImpl classes in future versions.

public class ManageServiceMetadataBusinessImpl extends AbstractBusinessImpl implements IManageServiceMetadataBusiness \{

private IManageServiceMetadataDAO manageServiceMetadataDAO;

/*

• (non-Javadoc)

*

• @see eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.service.IManageServiceMetadataBusiness#read (String)

*/

@Override

public ServiceMetadataPublisherBO read(String serviceMetadataPublisherID)

throws TechnicalException, BusinessException \{

ServiceMetadataPublisherBO smpBO manageServiceMetadataServiceBusiness.read(serviceMetadataPublisherID);

return smpBO;

}

...

=

1.1.7. Data Access Layer

This layer access to the data persisted in the database. The objects of this layer are POJO that implement the Singleton and DAO pattern.

Naming convention

}

- Package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao
- Interface: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.I<InterfaceName>DAO
- Implementation package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.impl
- Implementation: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.impl.<InterfaceName>DAOImpl
- Package Entity Object: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.entity
- Entity object: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.entity.<ObjectName>Entity

Dependencies

In this layer, only the following calls are allowed:

- Calls to technical components
- Calls to the common package

Frameworks

This layer is the only one to use the JPA framework because it is the only one that actually accesses to the database.

The configuration is managed by Spring.

Data Access Layer's Development

▼ Interface

```
public interface ISmpDAO \{
```

/**

- Retrieves the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata.
- @param serviceMetadataPublisherID the unique ID
- of the Service Metadata Publisher for which the record is required
- @return ServiceMetadataPublisherBO the service metadata publisher

*/

```
ServiceMetadataPublisherBO findSMP(String serviceMetadataPublisherID) throws
TechnicalException;
```

}

Implementation Classes

The implementation classes extend the parent-class «AbstractDAOImpl» and implement their dedicated interface (here «IManageServiceMetadataDAO»).

/**

• @see eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.ISmpDAO#findSMP(String)

*/

@Override

public ServiceMetadataPublisherBO findSMP(String serviceMetadataPublisherID)

throws TechnicalException \{

ServiceMetadataPublisherBO resultBO = null;

```
SmpEntity resultSmpEntity = getEntityManager().find(SmpEntity.class, id);
```

```
if (resultSmpEntity != null) \{
```

```
resultBO = mapperFactory.getMapperFacade().map(resultSmpEntity,
ServiceMetadataPublisherBO.class);
```

} else \{

```
loggingService.debug("No SMP found for id " + id);
```

}

```
return resultBO;
```

}

}

```
▼ Mapping BO/Entity
```

The data access layer internally uses JPA entities to perform the Object/Relational mapping with the database. However, the methods exposed in the interfaces only expose Business Objects because the Business objects are the only ones that can be used between the layers.

For more information on mapping BO/Entities, see Object Mapping.

Common Package

This package is particular because it can be called without restriction by all the layers of the application: it is transversal.

This common package provides:

- Business and technical Exceptions.
- Business objects (BOs) to be used in every layer
- Constants, error codes, utility classes
- Enums

Naming convention

- Package: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common
- Package Business Object: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common.bo
- Business Object: eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common.<ObjectName>BO

Dependencies

In this layer, only the following calls are allowed:

• Calls to technical components

Business Objects (BO)

Business objects (BO) are developed in the common package because they are transversal to all layers and are used in the service, business and persistence layer. They are POJO with no dependency to any framework or database. They can walk through the layers. We use BO because they are linked to the domain, and hide the implementation choices made for façade and for the persistence. Thus, they are not directly linked to any database model, or any web service interface.

Each BO extends the abstract class AbstractBusinessObject provided by the common library. This class implements java.io.Serializable and overrides equals, hashCode and toString as abstract methods.

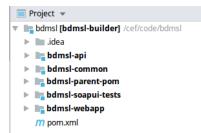
Each BO must define a serialVersionUID and implement the three previous methods.

1.1.8. Software Architecture

The development of DomiSML involves five different maven projects.

- bdmsl-api
- bdmsl-common
- bdmsl-webapp
- bdmsl-parent-pom

In this section we describe the content and the role of each project.



Library "bdmsl-api"

Project name : bdmsl-api

It is a SOAP web service client (stub) that is generated from the WSDLs of the main project. The api is a Maven project and the output is packaged as a jar file.

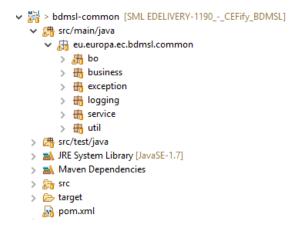
The WSDL files contain all the methods that are exposed, the objects and the exceptions.

The projects that call the web services of the eDelivery BDMSL application can use this web service client.

Library "bdmsl-common"

Project name : bdmsl-common

Packages:



This library is used by all the modules of the eDelivery BDMSL solution. It provides services like:

- Cryptography
- Constants
- Configuration manager
- Utils (dates, encoding, etc.)
- Logging
- Abstract/parent classes common to all eDelivery BDMSL modules

bdmsl-webapp

Project name : bdmsl-webapp

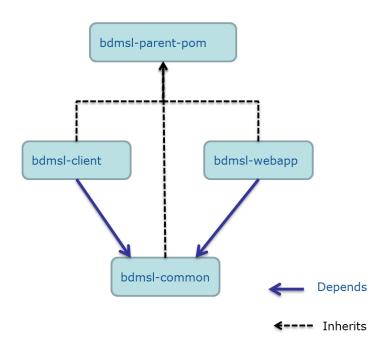
This is a Maven project that contains all the services, business logic and persistence code of the application. It produces a war file that can be deployed in the supported application servers and servlet containers.

Parent POM

Project name: bdmsl-parent-pom

It's the parent pom of all the Maven module. It contains the version for the dependencies, default configuration of plugins, etc.

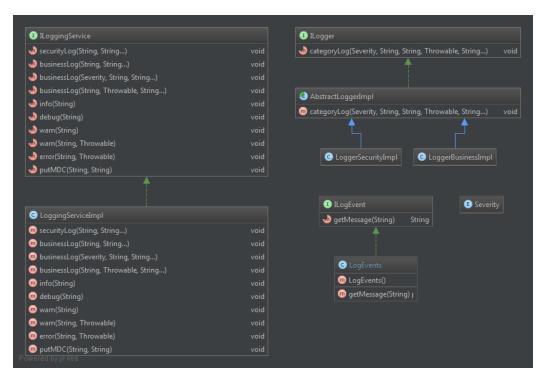
Maven configuration



1.2. Logging

1.2.1. Implementation

The logs use the Log4j framework. The bdmsl-common library provides the logging manager ILoggingService and its main implementation class LoggingServiceImpl. This logging manager must be used for all the logs within the eDelivery BDMSL application.



There are 3 types of logs: security logs, business logs and miscellaneous logs. Each category of log has its own appender defined in the log4j.xml file. By default, each category will log in a separate file:

- bdmsl-security.log : This log file contains all the security related information. For example, you can find information about the clients who connect to the application.
- bdmsl-business.log: This log file contains all the business related information. For example, when a participat is created, when a SMP is deleted, etc.
- bdmsl.log : This log file contains both the security and business logs plus miscellaneous logs like debug information, logs from one of the framework used by the application, etc.

The security and business logs require a code that is defined in the implementation of the ILogEvent interface. In the eDelivery BDMSL application, all the security and business messages are defined in the LogEvents class.

The pattern of the logs is defined in the log4j.xml file. The default pattern is:

%d{ISO8601}\{Europe/Brussels} [%X{user}] [%X{requestId}] %-5p %c{1}:%L - %m%n

- user: The client authenticated by its certificate.
- requestId: the UUID of the request (provided by the application server)

The values for the user and requestId properties can be set by calling the method ILoggingService.putMDC(String key, String value).

1.2.2. Log event codes

Category	Log event code	Description
SECURITY	SEC-001	The host %s attempted to access %s without any certificate

Category	Log event code	Description
SECURITY	SEC-002	The host %s has been granted access to %s with roles %s
SECURITY	SEC-003	The host %s has been refused access to %s
SECURITY	SEC-004	The certificate is revoked : %s
SECURITY	SEC-005	The root certificate of the client certificate is unknown in the database. It means that the certificate is accepted at transport level (SSL) but refused at application level. %s
SECURITY	SEC-006	Certificate is not valid at the current date %s. Certificate valid from %s to %s
SECURITY	SEC-007	Certificate is not yet valid at the current date %s. Certificate valid from %s to %s
BUSINESS	BUS-001	Technical error while authentication process
BUSINESS	BUS-002	Error while configuring the application.
BUSINESS	BUS-003	The SMP was successfully created: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-004	The SMP couldn't be created: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-005	The following SMP was read: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-006	The SMP couldn't be read: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-007	The SMP was successfully deleted: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-008	The SMP couldn't be deleted: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-009	The SMP was successfully updated: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-010	The SMP couldn't be updated: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-011	The participant was successfully created: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-012	The participant couldn't be created: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-013	The list of participant couldn't be created: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-014	The list of participants couldn't be created: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-015	The participant was successfully deleted: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-016	The participant couldn't be deleted: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-017	The list of participant couldn't be deleted: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-018	The list of participants couldn't be deleted: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-019	The participants of SMP %s have been successfully listed.
BUSINESS	BUS-020	The participants of SMP %s couldn't be listed.
BUSINESS	BUS-021	The prepare to migrate service was successfully called for participant: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-022	The prepare to migrate service failed for participant: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-023	The call to migrate service was successfully called for participant: %s.

Category	Log event code	Description
BUSINESS	BUS-024	The call to migrate service failed for participant: %s.
BUSINESS	BUS-025	The call to the list service succeeded
BUSINESS	BUS-026	The call to the list service failed
BUSINESS	BUS-027	The new certificate was successfully planned for change for current certificate: %s
BUSINESS	BUS-028	The certificate change failed for current certificate: %s
BUSINESS	BUS-029	The following CNAME record has been added to the DNS for the participant %s : %s
BUSINESS	BUS-030	The following NAPTR record has been added to the DNS for the participant %s : %s
BUSINESS	BUS-031	The following CNAME record has been added to the DNS for the SMP $\space{\space{1.5}s}$
BUSINESS	BUS-032	The following A record has been added to the DNS for the SMP %s : %s
BUSINESS	BUS-033	The CertificateChangeJob ran successfully. %s certificates have been migrated
BUSINESS	BUS-034	The CertificateChangeJob failed.
BUSINESS	BUS-035	The ChangeCertificate service has been executed successfully
BUSINESS	BUS-036	The ChangeCertificate service has failed

1.3. Caching

To enhance performance, in-memory caches are used in the application. They rely on the ehcache implementation. To put objects in a cache, we use annotations:

@Override

```
@Cacheable(value = "crlByUrl", key = "#crlDistributionPointURL")
```

public void verifyCertificateCRLs(String serial, String crlDistributionPointURL)\{

[...]

}

The @Cacheable annotation triggers cache population. In the previous example, the name of the cache is crlByUrl. The key attribute is one of the parameters of the method: crlDistributionPointURL. The next time this method is called, if the cache is already populated with a value for the given key, then the method won't actually be called and the result will be returned from the cache.

Sometimes, it is useful to clear the caches. This can be done by calling the method IBDMSLService.clearCache().

1.4. Exception handling

1.4.1. Exception types

When exceptions are thrown in the business, persistence and service layers, they are transformed into technical or business exceptions to ensure to the client of the service that all the possible exceptions are declared in the service signature.

All the methods of the exposed interfaces in the persistence, business and service layer can only throw two kinds of exceptions:

- TechnicalException : Technical exceptions happen when a technical component of a business process acts in an unexpected way. Examples of technical exceptions are: IO exception, timeout, bad configuration, etc.
- BusinessException : Business Exceptions are exceptions that are designed and managed in the specification of a business process. In other words, Business Exceptions are exceptions which happen at the process or workflow level, and are not related to the technical components.

1.4.2. SOAP Faults

Because of the design of the WSDL in the SML specification, it is not possible to use an interceptor to transform the exceptions into SOAP fault. Thus, it is the AbstractWSImpl class which handles exceptions and convert any type of exception into appropriate SOAP faults. In the eDelivery BDMSL, there are 4 types of SOAP faults, all mapped to TechnicalException:

- NotFoundFault
- UnauthorizedFault
- BadRequestFault
- InternalErrorFault

A typical SOAP fault example would be:

In the previous SOAP fault, the faultstring contains the request unique identifier provided by the application server. This request unique identifier is traced in the logs to easily find the logs associated to an exception:

```
2015-07-24 10:32:08,562 [unsecure-http-client]
[5378C6571DE2DD3FD026704338FF678B] ERROR LoggingServiceImpl:83 -
[ERR-100] The SMP 'testSMLUpdate' doesn't exist.
```

The error codes are all listed in the IErrorCodes interface (see the table below).

Error code	Description	Exception type
100	SMP not found error	TechnicalException
101	Unauthorized error	TechnicalException
102	Certificate authentication issue	TechnicalException
103	The root alias is not found in the list of trusted issuers in the database	TechnicalException
104	The certificate is revoked	TechnicalException
105	Generic technical error	TechnicalException
106	Bad request error	TechnicalException
107	DNS communication problem	TechnicalException
108	Problem with the SIG0 signature	TechnicalException
109	Bad configuration	TechnicalException
110	Participant not found error	TechnicalException
111	Migration data not found	TechnicalException
112	Duplicate participant error	TechnicalException
113	Error when deleting a SMP	TechnicalException
114	The deletion failed because a migration is planned for the givenparticipant or SMP	TechnicalException
115	The certificate couldn't be found	TechnicalException

1.4.3. Error Codes

1.5. Object mapping

There are three types of objects used in the application:

• JAXB objects: Generated objects from the WSDL.

- **Business objects (BO)**: POJO used in the business logic in the service, business and persistence layers.
- JPA entities: Persistence domain objects.

Two types of mapping are required:



- The first type of mapping converts JAXB objects to BO and vice-versa. The implementation class is SoapMappingInitializer.
- The second type of mapping converts JPA entities to BO and vice-versa. The implementation class is EntityMappingInitializer.

To avoid hand coding value object assemblers to copy data from one object type to another, we use a generic framework named Orika. Orika is a Java Bean mapping framework that recursively copies data from one object to another.

An example of mapping would be:

```
@Component
public class SoapMappingInitializer {
    @Autowired
    private MapperFactory mapperFactory;
    @PostConstruct
    public void init() {
        [...]
        mapperFactory.classMap(PageRequestType.class, PageRequestB0.class)
        .field("serviceMetadataPublisherID", "smpId")
        .byDefault()
        .register();
        [...]
    }
}
```

In the previous mapping, we map the field serviceMetadataPublisherID of the class PageRequestType to the field smpId of the class PageRequestBO. The other fields have the same name so they are automatically mapped thanks to the byDefault() method. This mapping is bidirectional.

To map an object, the singleton instance of the MapperFactory object can be used. For instance, in the Façade layer (ws) :

[...]

```
public class BDMSLServiceWSImpl extends AbstractWSImpl implements IBDMSLServiceWS {
    [...]
    @Autowired
    private MapperFactory mapperFactory;
    [...]
    @Override
    @WebMethod([...])
    public void create(@WebParam ParticipantType participantType) {
 [...]
// Convert the ParticipantType JAXB object into a ParticipantBO object
     ParticipantBO participantBO =
mapperFactory.getMapperFacade().map(participantType, ParticipantBO.class);
[...]
    }
[...]
}
```

1.6. Database management

1.6.1. Auditing

To automatically audit the changes in the database, all the DAOs must extend the AbstractDAOImpl class and use its persist() and merge() methods. This way, the date of the changes of any business data is automatically logged.

For each table containing business data, these 2 following columns are present:

- created_on: date of creation of the row
- last_updated_on: date of the last update of the row

Data changes are also logged with hibernate envers. Each table has an audit table with the suffix '_aud'.

1.6.2. Data model

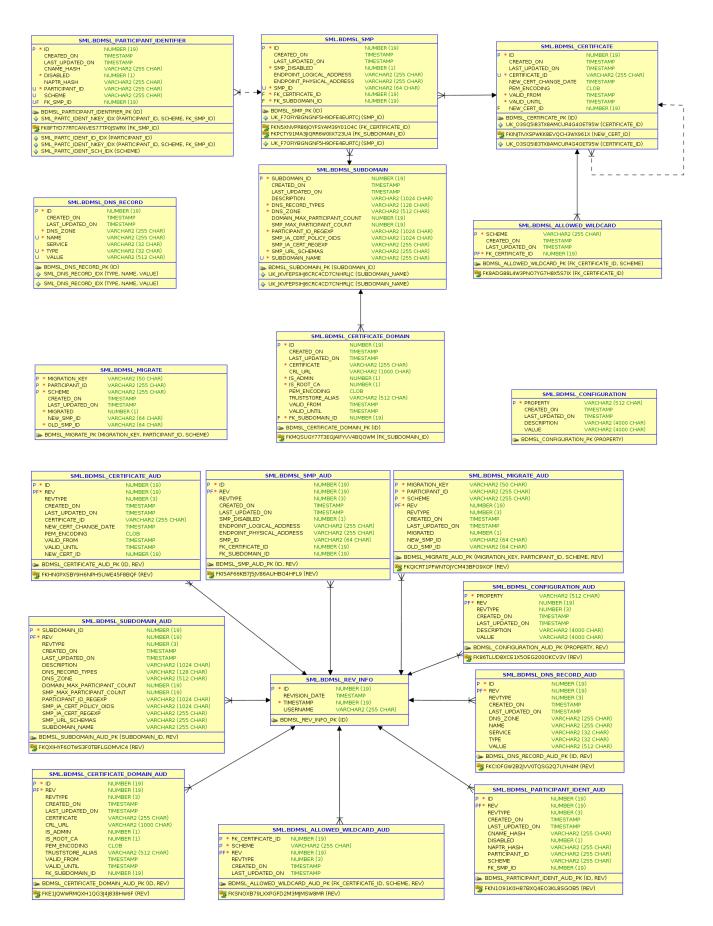
Java entity classes are located in eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.entity package. Entity annotations define the Model with the use of JPA2 annotations. Database ddl scripts are generated automatically during the build time by the maven plugin in the bdmsl-webapp subproject:

```
<plugin>
<artifactId>maven-antrun-plugin</artifactId>
<executions>
<id>generate-ddl</id>
<phase>process-classes</phase>
<goals>
```

```
<goal>run</goal>
            </goals>
            <configuration>
                <target>
                    <!-- ANT Task definition
                         Class generates ddl scripts
                         {empty}1. Parameter: comma separated hibernate database
dialects
                         {empty}2. script version
                         {empty}3. export scripts. -->
                    <java
classname="eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.dao.utils.SMLSchemaGenerator"
                            fork="true"
                            failonerror="true">
                        <arg
value="org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect,org.hibernate.dialect.MySQL5InnoDBDialec
t"/>
                        <arg value="$\{project.version}"/>
                        <arg value="$\{project.basedir}/src/main/sml-setup/database-</pre>
scripts"/>
                        <!-- reference to the passed-in classpath reference -->
                        <classpath refid="maven.compile.classpath"/>
                    </java>
                </target>
            </configuration>
        </execution>
    </executions>
</plugin>
```

By default, the ddl scripts for Oracle10gDialect and MySQL5InnoDBDialect database are generated.

Overview



Global description of the tables

Table	Description
bdmsl_allowed_wildcard	It is possible for a given Service Metadata Publisher to provide the metadata for all participant identifiers belonging to a particular participant identifier scheme. If this is the case, then it corresponds to the concept of a <i>wildcard</i> CNAME record in the DNS, along the lines:
	. <schemeid>.<sml domain=""> CNAME <smp domain=""><smp domain=""> may either be the domain name associated with the SMP, or an alias for it. This implies that all participant identifiers for that schemeID will have addresses that resolve to the single address of that one SMP - and that as result only one SMP can handle the metadata for all participant identifiers of that scheme. Wildcard records are indicated through the use of as the participant identifier in the operations of the ManageParticipantIdentifier interface.</smp></smp></sml></schemeid>
	This table identifies the SMP with their certificates and map them to schemes for which they can create wildcard records.
bdmsl_certificate	List of SMPs identified with their certificates.
<pre>bdmsl_certificate_domain</pre>	Associates the root certificates to the DNS domains
bdmsl_configuration	Table containing all the configuration
bdmsl_migrate	Contains the participants migrated or to be migrated
bdmsl_participant_identifier	List of the participants
bdmsl_smp	List of the SMPs
bdmsl_subdomain	List of Subdomains
bdmsl_allowed_wildcard_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_allowed_wildcard
bdmsl_certificate_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_certificate
bdmsl_certificate_domain_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_certificate_domain
bdmsl_configuration_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_configuration
bdmsl_migrate_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_migrate
bdmsl_participant_identifier_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_participant_identifier
bdmsl_smp_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_smp
bdmsl_subdomain_aud	Audit table for: bdmsl_subdomain
bdmsl_info_rev	Audit table for: audit info table with date and user who created the change.

Detailed description of the tables

Table	Column	Description
bdmsl_allowed_wildcard	scheme	The scheme on which the wildcard applies

Table	Column	Description
	fk_certificate_id	The foreign key to the certificate
	created_on	Date of creation
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
bdmsl_certificate	id	The id is a primary key of the certificate entry.
	certificate_id	The certificate_id is a natural key composed of the subject and the serial number of the certificate
	valid_from	Start validity date of the certificate
	valid_until	Expiry date of the certificate
	pem_encoding	PEM encoding for the certificate
	new_cert_change_date	The date of the change for the new certificate
	new_cert_id	The new certificate id. Links to the certificate that will be valid after the current one is expired. At the migration date, it aims to replace the existing certificate
	created_on	Date of creation
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
bdmsl_certificate_domain	certificate	Natural key for authorization domain certificate. Value is created from certificate Subject value
	id	Domain certificate entry primary key.
	fk_subdomain_id	The foreign key to the subdomain
	truststore_alias	Alias which correspond to certificate truststore alias.
	crl_url	URL to the certificate revocation list (CRL)
	created_on	Date of creation
	valid_from	Start validity date of the certificate
	valid_until	Expiry date of the certificate
	us_admin	If user identified by this certificate has role ADMIN
	pem_encoding	PEM encoded certificate

Table	Column	Description
	is_root_ca	If certificate is root CA or not
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
bdmsl_configuration	property	Name of the property
	value	Value of the property
	description	Description of the property
	created_on	Date of creation
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
bdmsl_migrate	scheme	The scheme of the participant identifier to be migrated
	participant_id	The participant identifier to be migrated
	migration_key	The migration key is a code that must be passed out-of-band to the SMP which is taking over the publishing of the metadata for the participant identifier.
		This code must contain:
		• 8 characters minimum
		• 24 characters maximum
		 2 Special Characters @#\$%()[]\{}*^-!~ +=
		• 2 Upper Case letters minimum
		• 2 Lower Case letters minimum
		• 2 Numbers minimum
		• No white spaces
	new_smp_id	The id of the SMP after the migration
	old_smp_id	The id of the old SMP (before the migration)
	migrated	True if the migration is done
	created_on	Date of creation
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
bdmsl_participant_identifier	id	Surrogate key of participant
	participant_id	The participant identifier

Table	Column	Description
	disabled	Disabled status of the partipant: true/false. Disabled participant identifiers do not have DNS records.
	naptr_hash	Hash of participant used for naptr record
	cname hash	Hash of participant used for cname record
	scheme	The scheme of the participant identifier
bdmsl_smp	fk_smp_id	The foreign key to the SMP identifier
	created_on	Date of creation
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
	id	Surrogate key of smp
	smp_id	The SMP identifier
	smp_disabled	Disabled status of the smp: true/false. Disabled SMPs do not have DNS records.
	fk_certificate_id	The foreign key to the certificate
	endpoint_physical_address	The physical address of the endpoint. This physical address is used as the ALIAS on the CNAME DNS record.
	endpoint_logical_address	The logical address of the endpoint
	created_on	Date of creation
	fk_subdomain_id	The foreign key to the subdomain
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
bdmsl_subdomain	subdomain_id	The subdomain identifier
	subdomain_name	The subdomain name
	created_on	Date of creation
	last_updated_on	Date of the last update
	description	Subdomain description

Table	Column	Description
	dns_record_type	Type of DNS Record when registering/updating participant, "all" means that both DNS record types are accepted as possible values: [cname, naptr, all].
	dns_zone	Domain (dns zone) for subdomain.
	participant_id_regexp	Regex allows specific and described ids only or * instead for having wildcards.
	smp_url_schemas	Protocol that MUST be used for LogicalAddress when registering new SMP. "all" means both protocols are accepted as possible values: [http, https, all].
	smp_ia_cert_regexp	Regex for authorizing certificates when using issuer based domain authorization.

1.7. Scheduler

The Spring Framework provides abstractions for asynchronous execution and scheduling of tasks.

In the applicationContext.xml file, we can define the jobs to be scheduled:

```
<task:scheduler id="scheduler" pool-size="1"/>
```

```
<task:scheduled-tasks scheduler="scheduler">
```

```
<task:scheduled ref="manageCertificateService" method="changeCertificates" cron="${certificateChangeCronExpression}"/>
```

</task:scheduled-tasks>

The previous example will execute every day at 2 am the method changeCertificate of the bean name manageCertificateService.

In case of the execution of the application on a clustered environment, it is necessary to make sure that multiple jobs do not perform the same task at the same time. The use of a pessimistic lock can be useful:

@Override

public List<CertificateBO> findCertificatesToChange(Calendar currentDate) throws TechnicalException \{

clustered environment. To avoid concurrency issues, we do here a SELECT FOR UPDATE

Query query = getEntityManager().createQuery("SELECT cert from CertificateEntity cert where cert.newCertificateChangeDate ← :currentDate")

setParameter("currentDate",

currentDate).setLockMode(LockModeType.PESSIMISTIC_WRITE);

[...]

}

All cron expressions are initialized from values in the database. When a parameter is changed, server needs to be restarted.

1.7.1. Change Certificate

This job changes the certificates that have a migration date in the past or at the present day and deletes the older ones.

This task runs according to this parameter:

BDMSL_CONFIGURATION		
PROPERTY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
certificateChangeCronExpression	002?**	Cron expression for the changeCertificate job. Example: 0 0 2 ? * * (everyday at 2:00 am)

This parameter can be updated manually on the database or by webservice SetProperty().When parameter is changed, the server needs to be restarted.

1.7.2. Update database properties

If SML is set in "cluster mode" (property sml.cluster.enabled) then this job updates application business properties from database. Cron task is used to ensure that all nodes in a cluster update properties at the same time. Task first checks if there are changed properties according to last_update_on values. If there is a last_update_on value newer then the one from the last property update, the update of properties is triggered.

This task runs according to this parameter:

BDMSL_CONFIGURATION		
PROPERTY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
sml.property.refresh.cronJobExpression	0 53 */1 * * *	Property refresh cron task expression (every hour, 7 minutes before the hour)
sml.cluster.enabled	false	Property defines if SML is running in cluster mode.

This parameter can be updated manually on the database or by webservice SetProperty().

1.7.3. Data Inconsistency Analyzer

This job looks for inconsistencies between the database and the DNS. It first accesses the DNS to retrieve all SMPs and Participants. It then compares DNS data against Database. All discrepancies in entries are reported to the user by means of a report email.

As the previous job, this task will run according to the parameters below:

BDMSL_CONFIGURATION		
PROPERTY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.cronJobExpression	003?**	Cron expression: 0 0 3 ? * * (every day at 3:00 am)
dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.recipientEmail	email@example.com	Email address to receive Data Inconsistency Checker results
dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.senderEmail	email@example.com	Sender email address for reporting Data Inconsistency Analyzer.
dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.serverInstance	localhost	Server instance (hostname) to generate report. Property is needed in cluster where we define which instance should generate the report.

These parameters can be updated manually on database or by webservice SetProperty().

1.7.4. SMP with expired certificates Analyzer

This job looks for SMPs with expired certificates. All SMPs with expired certificates are reported to the user by means of a report email.

As the previous job, this task will run according to the parameters below:

BDMSL_CONFIGURATION		
PROPERTY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
report.expiredSMPCertificates.cron	0 22 6 ? * *	Cron expression for triggering the report generation of the expired SMP certificates
report.expiredSMPCertificates.recipientEmail	email@example.com	Email address to receive the report
report.expiredSMPCertificates.senderEmail	email@example.com	Sender email address of the report.
report.expiredSMPCertificates.serverInstance	localhost	Server instance (hostname) to generate report. Property is needed in cluster where we define which instance should generate the report.

These parameters can be updated manually on database or by webservice SetProperty().

1.8. Email SMTP configuration

An inconsistency report is sent by email. As a consequence a mail server needs to be configured in the database. Below are smtp server configuration properties.

BDMSL_CONFIGURATI ON		
PROPERTY	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
mail.smtp.host	smtp.server.com	Smtp server host
mail.smtp.port	465	Smtp server port
mail.smtp.protocol	smtp	Protocol (smtp, smtps)

BDMSL_CONFIGURATI ON			
mail.smtp.username	smtpuser		Username for authentication on server
mail.smtp.password	P/npBabppDazizAjWkNs6Q==		Encrypted password
mail.smtp.properties	mail.smtp.ssl:true; mail.smtp.auth:true; mail.smtp.socketFactory.class:javax.net.ssl.SSLSocke tFactory		Additional properties
	NOTE	Set as semicolon(;) separated list/one string.	

1.9. Validations

1.9.1. Participant ID validation per Domain

SML provides to each existent domain the possibility to validate its participant ids through Regular Expression. The following property in the table BDMSL_SUBDOMAIN allows validating participant ids:

Example - For subdomain with name: peppol.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu

PARTICIPANT_ID_REGEXP = ^((((1234|45678|9584|9635):).*)|(*))\$

1. Example - For subdomain with name: generalerds.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu

PARTICIPANT_ID_REGEXP = ^.*\$

1.9.2. Logical Address validation per Domain

Two addresses are needed to create a SMP: the Logical and the Physical Addresses. As from SML version 3.1, the configuration allows to specify if the Logical Address may accept **HTTP** or **HTTPS** protocol for the Create SMP Operation.

An additional property 'SMP_URL_SCHEMAS' has been introduced in the table BDMSL_SUBDOMAN in that purpose.

The possible values for this property are (all, http or https). The option 'all' means that both protocols are accepted.

SMP_URL_SCHEMAS = all

1.10. Security

1.10.1. DNS

DNS specifications

The SML Specification states in its chapter 5. DNS spoof mitigation:

"The regular lookup of the address of the SMP for a given participant ID is performed using a standard DNS lookup. There is a potential vulnerability of this process if there exists at least one "rogue" certificate (e.g. stolen or otherwise illegally obtained). In this vulnerability, someone possessing such a rogue certificate could perform a DNS poisoning or a man-in-the-middle attack to fool senders of documents into making a lookup for a specific identifier in a malicious SMP (that uses the rogue certificate), effectively routing all messages intended for one or more recipients to a malicious access point. This attack could be used for disrupting message flow for those recipients, or for gaining access to confidential information in these messages (if the messages were not separately encrypted). One mitigation for this kind of attack on the DNS lookup process is to use DNSSEC rather than plain DNS. DNSSEC allow the authenticity of the DNS resolutions to be checked by means of a trust anchor in the domain chain. Therefore, it is recommended that an SML instance uses the DNSSEC infrastructure."

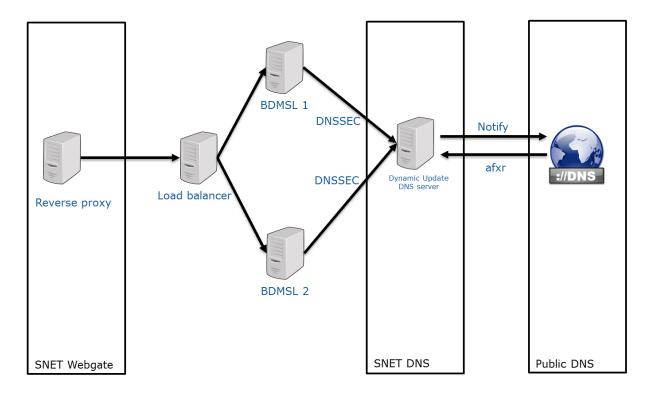
Thus, to mitigate the risk of DNS spoofing, the DNSSEC can be used in the eDelivery BDMSL application. The Domain Name System Security Extensions (DNSSEC) is a suite of Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) specifications for securing certain kinds of information provided by the Domain Name System (DNS) as used on Internet Protocol (IP) networks.

Three properties allow the administrator to configure the DNSSEC:

Property	Description
dnsClient.SIG0Enabled	'true' if the SIG0 signing is enabled. Required fr DNSSEC. Possible values: true/false
dnsClient.SIG0PublicKeyName	The public key name of the SIG0 key
dnsClient.SIG0KeyFileName	The actual SIG0 key file. Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the 'configurationDir'

NOTE

It's important to be aware that the BDMSL deployed at the European Commission is not configured to use DNSSEC on the actual public DNS server:



DNS implementation

The BDMSL registers 1 CNAME record for each SMP. The BDMSL registers 2 types of DNS records for each participant:

- 1 CNAME record with the prefix "B-"
- 1 U-NAPTR record without prefix "B-"

Thus, for each participant, 2 records exist at the same time in the DNS and don't conflict because they don't use the same hash algorithm. For example, if a SMP registers the participant 0010:5798000000001 then:

- The MD5 hash is e49b223851f6e97cbfce4f72c3402aac
- The SHA-256 Base32 hash is XUKHFQABQZIKI3YKVR2FHR4SNFA3PF5VPQ6K4TONV3LMVSY5ARVQ

As a result, the BDMSL registers two records in the DNS:

>dig CNAME B-e49b223851f6e97cbfce4f72c3402aac.iso6523-actoridupis.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu @ddnsext.tech.ec.europa.eu

B-e49b223851f6e97cbfce4f72c3402aac.iso6523-actorid-upis.edelivery.eu. 60 IN CNAME smp.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu

>dig NAPTR XUKHFQABQZIKI3YKVR2FHR4SNFA3PF5VPQ6K4TONV3LMVSY5ARVQ.iso6523-actoridupis.edelivery.eu @ddnsext.tech.ec.europa.eu

XUKHFQABQZIKI3YKVR2FHR4SNFA3PF5VPQ6K4TONV3LMVSY5ARVQ.iso6523-actoridupis.edelivery.eu. 60 IN NAPTR 100 10 "U" "Meta:SMP" "!.*!http://smp.edelivery.eu/iso6523-actoridupis::0010:5798000000001!". To mitigate the risk of DNS spoofing, the BDMSL can use the DNSSEC infrastructure. The deployment infrastructure is described in the DNS section.

1.10.2. Encryption Key

SML uses a private key to encrypt and decrypt the keystore password used by SML to sign any response and the proxy password.

How to generate a private key

- Download one of the latest BDMSL .war files from the repository on the Digital site
- Extract the .war file using any extracting tool
- Run the following commands to create a private key
- 1. cd bdmsl-webapp-XXX-weblogic-oracle (XXX being the SML version number you are intalling)
- 2. java -cp "WEB-INF/lib/*" eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common.util.PrivateKeyGenerator c:\temp\encriptionPrivateKey.private

Required parameter = Full directory path where the private key will be created

Example:

Printed result: Private key created at c:\temp\encriptionPrivateKey.private

NOTE: Once the private key is generated, please copy the private key file name "Ex: encriptionPrivateKey.private" to the value of the property encriptionPrivateKey in the table BDMSL_Configuration, and copy the private file to the path configured in the property configurationDir.

How to encrypt a password

After generating a private key at the section 12.2.1, please configure the proxy or keystore (used to sign response) password if needed as follows:

• Inside the folder already extracted from the BDMSL .war file, please run below command:

java -cp "WEB-INF/lib/*" eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common.util.EncryptPassword c:\temp\privateKey.private Password123 12

1 1st parameter is the private key location.

② 2nd parameter is the password in plain text.

• To configure the proxy password, please copy the printed encrypted and base64 encoded password to the value of the property httpProxyPassword in the table BDMSL_CONFIGURATION.

Example:

Property	Description
httpProxyPassword	vXA7JjCy0iDQmX1UEN1Qwg==

• To configure keystore password, please copy the printed encrypted and base64 encoded password to the value of the property keystorePassword in the table BDMSL_CONFIGURATION

Example:

Property	Description
keystorePassword	vXA7JjCy0iDQmX1UEN1Qwg==

1.10.3. Authentication

The authentication relies on the use of a Public Key Infrastructure (PKI). The services are all secured at the transport level with a two-way SSL / TLS connection. The requestor must authenticate using a client certificate issued for use in the infrastructure by a trusted third-party. The server will reject SSL clients that do not authenticate with a certificate issued under a trusted root.

WS-Security is only used for signing the response from the BDMSL to the SMP. It allows the SMP to validate that the request was correctly processed and acknowledged by the BDMSL.

The authentication for the user and admin interface is also performed with 2-way SSL and the user must provide the SMP's certificate.

The authentication is performed through a custom interceptor named CertificateAuthenticationInterceptor. This interceptor is configured to intercept any incoming request in the cxf-servlet.xml configuration file:

```
<cxf:bus>
        <cxf:inInterceptors>
            <ref bean="certificateAuthenticationInterceptor"/>
        </cxf:inInterceptors>
        [...]
</cxf:bus>
```

The interceptor extracts the certificate information from the request and then validates it.

A certificate is valid if:

- The direct issuer or certificate itself is trusted in the bdmsl_certificate_domain table and truststore.
- If certificate is trusted by direct issuer and subject matches the regular expression
- If the whole certificate chain is registered in truststore and is valid:
 - $\,\circ\,$ It is not revoked according to its certificate revocation list (CRL)
 - It is valid for the current date

This certificate is then automatically used to authenticate the client using the Spring security framework. If the certificate is valid, then the client is authenticated and the certificate details are stored in the security context. Otherwise, a UnauthorizedFault is thrown.

SSL configured on the application server

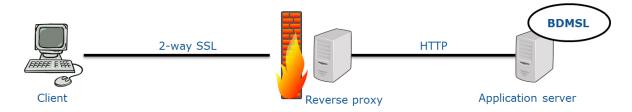
The 2-way SSL configuration can be directly set up on the application server hosting the application:



In this type of configuration, the client certificate is passed in the request and can be intercepted in the javax.servlet.request.X509Certificate attribute.

Reverse proxy with SSL

The server can be behind a reverse proxy. In this case, 2-way SSL is set up on the reverse proxy and the application server hosting the application can use the HTTP protocol:



In this configuration, the certificate information is stored in the HTTP header, in the Client-Cert attribute. From BDMSL 4.1 version on, BDMSL supports HTTP header SSLClientCert with base64 encoded Client X509Certificate.

Admin Access

The system administrators can access the services like ChangeCertificate by using certificate authentication. The domain certificate in the bdmsl_certificate_domain must have flag Is_Admin_ set to true. Admin certificate can only be NonRootPKI certificate.

Monitor Access

The Monitor user can only access service isAlive(). User is authenticated by security token included in the HTTP Header in the following way:

- The HTTP header needs to have the following attributes: Monitor-Token, Admin-Pwd (obsolete)
- The password needs to be hashed with BCrypt algorithm

• The password will be stored in the configuration table under the key adminPassword

Enable/disable BlueCoat Authentication flag

To authenticate into SML using the header Client-Cert attribute, the flag authentication.bluecoat.enabled and authorization.domain.legacy.enabled must be enabled in the table BDMSL_CONFIGURATION (BlueCoat Authentications are rejected otherwise).

1.10.4. Authorizations

Roles

There are three roles defined in the application:

Property	Description	Current condition
ROLE_SMP	The role specific to SMP clients	The CN (Common Name) must start with "SMP_" or "DN" (Distinguished name) and must match regular expression from configuration property: authorization.smp.certSubjectRege x. See Technical Requirements. For a Non Root Certificate Authority, the CN (Common Name) must contain SMP. See Granting the ROLE_SMP role for more information.
ROLE_MONITOR	The role only for invoking isAlive function	No certificate needed, the right credentials must be sent via the HTTP header attribute Admin-Pwd or Monitor-Token
ROLE_ADMIN	The role for the administrator of the BDMSL	Admin is authenticated by Non Root Certificate Authority in domain certificate table. Certificate must have flag is_admin set to true.

The authorizations are set using the Spring security framework using the @PreAuthorize annotation on the methods of the service layer:

```
@Override
@PreAuthorize("hasAnyRole('ROLE_SMP', 'ROLE_ADMIN')")
@Transactional(readOnly = false, rollbackFor = Exception.class)
public void prepareChangeCertificate(PrepareChangeCertificateBO
prepareChangeCertificateBO) throws BusinessException, TechnicalException {
    [...]
}
```

In the previous example, the method can only be called if the current client has any of the roles ROLE_SMP or ROLE_ADMIN. Otherwise, a UnauthorizedFault SOAP fault is thrown.

Granting ROLE_SMP

The BDMSL application can perform 2 different types of SMP domain authorizations:

- One is the Domain **certificate-issuer-based*** authorization* (also known as **Root Certificate Authority)** method that would automatically authorize all the certificate-issuer trusted certificates.
- The other is the **certificate-based authorization** (also known as *NON Root Certificate Authority)*method to authorize an individual SMP X.509 certificate.

Certificate-issuer-based authorization

The authorization is suitable for business domains with a high number of SMP service providers. The SML domain owner must provide a dedicated issuer certificate for issuing all SMP service providers certificates in a particular domain. When the business owner issues a certificate to the SMP service provider, it automatically authorizes the certificate to access the BDMSL business domain. The SMP service provider can then create and manage an SMP entry and its Participant list. At the SMP entry creation, the SMP's Certificate is automatically registered to the SMP entry. After the SMP entry registration, the SMP entry itselfand its participant listcan be modified only by the SMP entry's registered certificate.

BDMSL introduces the ability to define regular expressions on the SMP X509 Certificate's subject DN to filter the SMP authorization to specific certificates issued by the registered domain issuer. The functionality also enables business owners to use certificate issued for other purposes, as the case for also issuing the AP certificates. The regular expression is defined by the BDMSL configuration property, authorization.smp.certSubjectRegex or in the the domain table column: SMP_IA_CERT_REGEXP.

Below is an example of a regular expression where the only SMP certificates allowed have subject CN starting with "SMP_" or the subject DN containing organization unit (OU) with value: "PRODUCTION SMP:

Regular expression: ^.(CN=SMP_|OU=PRODUCTION SMP).\$

NOTE The system administrator must register and authorize the issuer certificate in the BDMSL and associate it to the domain.

For granting a certificate to the domain, BDMSL checks the *issuer* of the certificate against the trusted RootCA list provided by the SML database certificate domain table and (optionally) SML truststore. The database flag isRootCA for the issuer certificate must be set to true.

A Root Certificate Authority owns a PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) to manage certificates.

Certificate-based authorization

This authorization is suitable for business domains with fewer SMP service providers and in cases where maintaining a dedicated certificate issuer for the domain's SMP certificates is not an option.

In this case, each SMP certificate must be added and authorized in the BDMSL business domain by the administrator.

For granting a certificate as trusted, BDMSL checks the certificate itself against the trusted NON-RootCA provided by the SML database. The database flag isRootCA must be set false.

A Non Root Certificate Authority does not own any PKI (Public Key Infrastructure) to manage certificates, a third party entity is responsible for managing certificates for such case.

Non Root and Root Certificate Priority

Apart from the aforementioned cases, SML allows certificates that are configured with Root and Non Root CA simultaneously. In such cases, SML gives priority to the Non Root CA, meaning that if a certificate matches Non Root CA, the SML ignores Root CA.

1.10.5. WS-Security

If the property signResponse is set to true, then the responses are signed using the WS-Security framework.

The response signature is performed through a custom interceptor named SignResponseInterceptor. This interceptor is configured to intercept any outgoing request in the cxf-servlet.xml configuration file:

```
<cxf:bus>
[...]
<cxf:outInterceptors>
<ref bean="signResponseInterceptor" />
</cxf:outInterceptors>
</cxf:bus>
```

1.11. Technical requirements

This chapter describes the minimum and recommended system requirements to operate a BDMSL component.

1.11.1. Hardware

Туре	Minimum	Recommended
Processor	1 CPU core	4 CPU core
Memory (RAM)	2GB	8GB or more
Disk space	5GB	Depends on usage

1.11.2. Software

Recommended stack

- Ubuntu 18.04 LTS 64 bits
- Oracle Java SE 8
- Oracle WebLogic Server 12c (12.2.1.4+)
- Oracle Database 11g (11.2.0.4.0)

Operating Systems

Any operating system that is compliant with one of the supported JVM.

Java Virtual Machines

- Oracle Java SE JRE 8
- OpenJDK 8

Java Application Servers

- Apache Tomcat 9
- Oracle WebLogic Server 12c (12.2.1.4+)

Databases

- MySQL 8
- Oracle Database 11g (11.2.0.4.0)

Web Browsers

- Internet Explorer 8 or newer
- Mozilla Firefox
- Google Chrome == Configuration

1.11.3. Application Configuration

Property	Description	Enc.	
Properties listed with (*) are mandatory		
adminPassword	BCrypt Hashed pass access admin services	word to FALSE	
	Example: \$2a\$10\$…Bi		

Property	Descriptio	on	Enc.
(*) authentication.bluecoat.enable d	Is blue coat enabled. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE		FALSE
	NOTE	The property should be enabled only if is protected by the reverse proxy.	
(*) authentication.sslclientcert.e nabled	Enable/Dis header aut	able SSLClientCert hentication.	FALSE
	Possible v Example:	alues: TRUE/FALSE. FALSE	
	NOTE	The property should be enabled only if is protected by the reverse proxy.	
(*) authorization.smp.certSubjectR egex	certificates Subject matches configured regexp. Example: ^.(CN=SMP_ OU=PEPPOL		
(*) authorization.domain.legacy.en abled	TEST SMP).\$ If legacy authorization is enabled, then domain authorization is done based only on domain certificate table data comparing certificate Subject or Issuer Values. In case of false: BDMSL must have SML truststore configured. And the Domain Trust is verified also by the BDMSL truststore. In case of false value Clien-Cert header cannot be used. Example: TRUE		

Property	Description	Enc.
(*) cert.revocation.validation.gra ceful	In case of authorization.domain.legacy.en abled is ser to false. All certificate in truststore chain are validated and CRL url is retrieved from the certificates directly. + Graceful validation of certificate revocation. If URL retrieving does not succeed, do not throw error!. Example: TRUE	FALSE
(*)		FALSE
cert.revocation.validation.crl .protocols	authorization.domain.legacy.en abled is set to false. All certificate in truststore chain are validated and CRL url is retrieved from the certificates directly.	
	+ Comma separated list of allowed CRL and/or OCSP transport protocols for fetching the CRL list or OCSP validation.	
cert.revocation.validation.str	Example: http://, https://	
ategy	Possible Values: OCSP_CRL, CRL_OCSP, OCSP_ONLY,CRL_ONLY,NO_VA LIDATION. Default: OCSP_CRL (OCSP first, CRL second if OCSP fails). Example: CRL_ONLY	
(*) unsecureLoginAllowed	True if the use of HTTPS is not required. If the VALUES is set to true, then the user unsecure- http-client is automatically created.	
	Possible Values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE	

Property	Description	Enc.
(*) configurationDir	The path to the folder containing all the configuration files (keystore and sig0 key).	FALSE
	Example: ./	
(*) sml.property.refresh.cronJobEx pression	Property refresh CRON expression (def 7 minutes to each hour)! Example: 0 53 */1 * * *	FALSE
	-	
(*) certificateChangeCronExpressio n	CRON expression for the changeCertificate job.	FALSE
	Example: 0 0 2 ? * * Expression which expresses the schedule: everyday at 2:00 am.	
<pre>smp.update.max.part.size</pre>	Maximum number of participants on SMP which are automatically updated/deleted when calling services:	FALSE
	+ ManageServiceMetadataService /Update ManageServiceMetadataService /Delete	
	+ If SMP has more participants then for	
	delete: the participants must be deleted first using delete participant service.	
	update (only for SMP logical address when using NAPTR records): the creation of new	
	SMP ID and migration participant to new SMP is only option.	
	Example: 1000	
Properties listed with (*) are mandatory		

Properties listed with (*) are mandatory

Property	Description	Enc.
(*) dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.cron JobExpression	CRON expression for dataInconsistencyChecker job. Example: 0 0 3 ? * * , which expresses the following schedule: every day at 3:00 am.	FALSE
(*) dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.reci pientEmail	Email address to receive Data Inconsistency Checker results. Example: email@domain.com	FALSE
(*) dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.send erEmail	Sender email address for reporting Data Inconsistency Analyzer. Example: automated- notifications@nsome-mail.eu	FALSE
(*) dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.serv erInstance	Server instance (hostname) to generate report.	FALSE
	Example: localhost	
Properties listed with (*) are man	ndatory	
(*) mail.smtp.host	Email server - configuration for submitting the emails. Example: mail.server.com	FALSE
(*) mail.smtp.port	Smtp mail port - configuration for submitting the emails. Example: 25	FALSE
(*)mail.smtp.protocol	smtp mail protocol- configuration for submitting the emails. Example: smtp	FALSE
mail.smtp.username	smtp mail protocol- username for submitting the emails.	FALSE
mail.smtp.password	smtp mail protocol - encrypted password for submitting the emails.	TRUE

Property	Description	Enc.
mail.smtp.properties	<pre>smtp mail semicolon (;) separated properties. Example: mail.smtp.auth:true;mail.smtp. starttls.enable:true;mail.smtp .quitwait:false</pre>	FALSE
Properties listed with (*) are man	ndatory	
(*) dnsClient.SIG0Enabled	true if the SIG0 signing is enabled. Required for DNSSEC. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE.	FALSE
	Example: FALSE	
dnsClient.show.entries	If true than service ListDNS transfer and show the DNS entries (not recommended for large zones).	FALSE
	Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: TRUE	
dnsClient.tcp.timeout	DNS TCP timeout in seconds. If the value is not given then tcp timeout is set to default value 60 seconds.	FALSE
	Example: TRUE	
(*) dnsClient.use.legacy.regexp	If value is 'true', then OASIS_BDXL regexp '^. \$' is used for NAPTR value generation else it is used the regular expression '. ' as defined in IETF RFC 4848.	FALSE
	Example: FALSE	
(*) dnsClient.SIG0KeyFileName	The actual SIG0 key file. Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.	FALSE
	Example: SIG0.private	
(*) dnsClient.SIG0PublicKeyName	The public key name of the SIG0 key.	FALSE
	Example: sig0.accec.test.eu	

Property	Description	Enc.
(*) dnsClient.enabled	True if registration of DNS records is required. Must be true in production.	FALSE
	Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE	
(*) dnsClient.publisherPrefix	This is the prefix for the publishers (SMP). This is to be concatenated with the associated DNS domain in the table bdmsl_certificate_domain.	FALSE
	Example: publisher	
(*) dnsClient.server	The DNS server. Example: ddnsext.tech.ec.europa.eu	FALSE
(*) encriptionPrivateKey	Name of the 256 bit AES secret key to encrypt or decrypt passwords. Example: encriptionPrivateKey.private	FALSE
signResponseAlgorithm	The signature algorithm to use when signing responses.	FALSE
	Examples: http://www.w3.org/2001/04/ xmldsig-more#rsa-sha256 http://www.w3.org/2021/04/ xmldsig-more#eddsa-ed25519	
signResponseDigestAlgorithm	The signature digest algorithm to use when signing responses.	FALSE
	Examples: http://www.w3.org/2001/04/ xmlenc#sha256 http://www.w3.org/2001/04/ xmlenc#sha512	
(*) useProxy	True if a proxy is required to connect to the internet.	FALSE
	Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE	

(*) httpProxylostThe http proxy host.FALSEExample: localhost(*) httpProxyPasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Proxy.Example: vXA7JjCyEN1Qwg==FALSE(*) httpProxyPortThe http proxy port.FALSEExample: 8012(*) httpProxyUserThe proxy user.FALSE(*) httpProxyUserThe proxy user.FALSEProperties listed with (*) are manutatory(*) signResponseTrue if the responses must be FALSE signed.(*) signResponseTrue if the responses must be FALSEkeystoreTypeThe keystore type.FALSEKeystoreTypeThe keystore type.FALSE(*) keystoreAliasThe alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses.Example: JKS(*) keystoreFileNameThe (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.Example: keystore.Properties listed with (*) are mandatory(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore.(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore.Example: vXA7JjCy0ENIQwg==(*) truststoreFileNameThe truststore file (JKS or p12) FALSE	erty	Description	Enc.
(*) httpProxyPasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Proxy.Example: vXA7JjCyEN10wg==(*) httpProxyPortThe http proxy port.FALSEExample: 8012FALSE(*) httpProxyUserThe proxy user.FALSEProperties listed with (*) are mandatoryFALSE(*) signResponseTrue if the responses must be FALSE signed.FALSEProssible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSEFALSEkeystoreTypeThe keystore type.FALSE(*) keystoreAliasThe alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses.Example:(*) keystoreFileNameThe dilas in the classpath or in the file is in the classpath or in the file is in the classpath or in the file is in the classpath or in the file assword for TRUEProperties listed with (*) are mandatoryFALSE(*) keystoreFileNameThe difference is Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.FALSEProperties listed with (*) are mandatoryFALSE(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN10wg==	:tpProxyHost	The http proxy host.	FALSE
Proxy. Example: vXA7JjCyEl1Qwg== (*) httpProxyPort The http proxy port. FALSE Example: 8012 (*) httpProxyUser The proxy user. FALSE Properties listed with (*) are mandatory FALSE (*) signResponse True if the responses must be FALSE signed. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: VXA7JjCyENTQWG (*) keystoreType The keystore type. FALSE (*) keystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: VXA7JjCyENTQWG== (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore. Example: keystore. Example: keystore. FALSE Properties listed with (*) are madatory (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. FAUE	:	Example: localhost	
(*) httpProxyPortThe http proxy port.FALSEExample: 8012Example: 8012(*) httpProxyUserThe proxy user.FALSEProperties listed with (*) are mandatoryFALSE(*) signResponseTrue if the responses must be FALSE signed.FALSEPossible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSEFALSEkeystoreTypeThe keystore type.FALSE(*) keystoreAliasThe alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses.FALSE(*) keystoreFileNameThe (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.FALSEProperties listed with (*) are mandatoryExample: keystore.jksFALSEProperties listed with (*) are mandatoryExample: vXA7JjCy@EN1Qwg==			TRUE
Example: 8012 (*) httpProxyUser The proxy user. FALSE Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) signResponse True if the responses must be FALSE signed. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE keystoreType The keystore type. FALSE (*) keystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore. Properties listed with (*) are mandatory [*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg== Kample: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg== Kample: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==		<pre>Example: vXA7JjCyEN1Qwg==</pre>	
(*) httpProxyUserThe proxy user.FALSEExample: userProperties listed with (*) are mandatory(*) signResponseTrue if the responses must be FALSE signed.(*) signResponseTrue if the responses must be FALSE. Example: FALSE. Example: FALSEkeystoreTypeThe keystore type.FALSE(*) keystoreAliasThe alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. SenderaliasExample: SASE(*) keystoreFileNameThe (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jksFroperties listed with (*) are mandatory(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==FAUSE State	:tpProxyPort	The http proxy port.	FALSE
Example: user Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) signResponse True if the responses must be FALSE signed. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE Example: FALSE keystoreType The keystore type. FALSE (*) keystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: senderalias (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jks Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore.		Example: 8012	
Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) signResponse True if the responses must be FALSE signed. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE keystoreType The keystore type. FALSE keystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: JKS (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jks Properties listed with (*) are mandatory Example: keystore.jks Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	:tpProxyUser	The proxy user.	FALSE
(*) signResponse True if the responses must be FALSE signed. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE keystoreType The keystore type. FALSE veystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: Senderalias (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jks Properties listed with (*) are mandatory Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg== Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==		Example: user	
signed. Possible values: TRUE/FALSE. Example: FALSE keystoreType The keystore type. FALSE Possible values: JKS/PKCS12. Example: JKS (*) keystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: senderalias (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jks Properties listed with (*) are madatory (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	rties listed with (*) are mand	latory	
Example: FALSEkeystoreTypeThe keystore type.FALSEPossible values: JKS/PKCS12. Example: JKSPossible values: JKS/PKCS12. Example: JKS(*) keystoreAliasThe alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: senderalias(*) keystoreFileNameThe (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.Properties listed with (*) are madatoryExample: keystore.jks(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore.Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==		-	FALSE
Possible values: JKS/PKCS12. Example: JKS (*) keystoreAlias The alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: senderalias (*) keystoreFileName The (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jks Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==			
Example: JKS(*) keystoreAliasThe alias in the keystore for FALSE signing responses. Example: senderalias(*) keystoreFileNameThe (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.Example: keystore.jksProperties listed with (*) are mandatory(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore.Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	ргеТуре	The keystore type.	FALSE
signing responses.Example: senderalias(*) keystoreFileNameThe (JKS or P12) keystore file. FALSE Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.Example: keystore.jksProperties listed with (*) are mandatory(*) keystorePasswordBase64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore.Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==		-	
Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir. Example: keystore.jks Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==		signing responses. Example:	FALSE
Properties listed with (*) are mandatory (*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	1	Should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in	FALSE
(*) keystorePassword Base64 encrypted password for TRUE Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	:	Example: keystore.jks	
Keystore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	rties listed with (*) are man	datory	
			TRUE
(*) truststoreFileName The truststore file (JKS or p12) FALSE	:	<pre>Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==</pre>	
should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in the configurationDir.	:	should be just the filename if the file is in the classpath or in	FALSE
Example: truststore.p12		Example: truststore.p12	

Property	Description	Enc.
truststoreType	The truststore type. Possible values: JKS/PKCS12. Example: PCKS12	FALSE
(*) truststorePassword	Base64 encrypted password for Truststore. Example: vXA7JjCy0EN1Qwg==	TRUE
partyIdentifier.splitPattern	<pre>Regular expression with groups <scheme> and <identifier> for splitting the URN identifiers to scheme and identifier part as example: '^(?i)\\s*?(?<scheme>urn:eheal th:partyid- type)::?(?<identifier>.+)?\\s* \$'!</identifier></scheme></identifier></scheme></pre>	FALSE
partyIdentifier.scheme.mandato ry	Property defines if scheme for participant identifier is mandatory. Example: FALSE	FALSE
partyIdentifier.scheme.caseSen sitive	-	FALSE
	Example: sensitive-participant- sc1 sensitive-participant-sc2	
(*) report.expiredSMPCertificates. cron	CRON expression for triggering the report generation of expired SMP certificates job.	FALSE
	Example: 0 22 6 ? * * . Expression defining the schedule: every day at 3:00 am.	
eport.expiredSMPCertificates.r ecipientEmail	Email address to receive expired SMP certificates report. Example: email@domain.com	FALSE
report.expiredSMPCertificates. senderEmail		FALSE

Property	Description	Enc.
<pre>report.expiredSMPCertificates. serverInstance</pre>	If sml.cluster.enabled is set to true then then instance (hostname) to generate report.	

Example: localhost

1.11.4. Multiple Domains

SML is able to manage DNS records per domain. Any domain must be linked to only one certificate in the database.

Domain

It is used by the SML to authenticate to the DNS server and gain update privileges.

Example:

acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu or edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu

Subdomain

It belongs to a domain and must be provided to create DNS entries.

Example:

mycompany.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu

To configure a subdomain please follow the steps below:

1. Create a subdomain in the table BDMSL_Subdomain:

Columns | Data | Constraints | Grants | Statistics | Triggers | Flashback | Dependencies | Details |

📌 🚯	🛃 💥 🔯 🖪	Sort Filter:	
	원습 ¹ SUBDOMAI	B SUBDOMAIN_NAME	ź
*1	1	tax.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	01
2	2	ehealth.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	01
3	3	isaitb.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	01

Figure 1. Example

It's mandatory to define the new subdomain as NON ROOT CA or ROOT CA in the NOTE column IS_ROOT_CA. See Granting the ROLE_SMP role.

2. Define the subdomain configurations in the table BDMSL_SUBDOMAIN:

DNS_ZON = specify for every domain the name of the domain in the DNS server responsible for the subdomains.

28	dnsClient.domain.isaitb.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu
29	dnsClient.domain.ehealth.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu
30	dnsClient.domain.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu

DNS_RECORD_TYPES = specify for every domain the type of DNS Record accepted when registering/updating participant, 'all' means that both DNS record CNAME and NAPTR are accepted, possible values are [cname, naptr, all].

dnsClient.recordTypes.isaitb.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	all
dnsClient.recordTypes.ehealth.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	cname
dnsClient.recordTypes.acc.edelivery.tech.ec.europa.eu	naptr

SMP_URL_SCHEMAS = specify for every domain the protocol that must be used for LogicalAddress when registering new SMP, 'all' means that both protocols HTTP and HTTPS are accepted, possible values are [http, https, all].

```
subdomain.validation.smpLogicalAddressProtocolRestriction.is... all
subdomain.validation.smpLogicalAddressProtocolRestriction.eh... http
subdomain.validation.smpLogicalAddressProtocolRestriction.ac... https
```

PARTICIPANT_ID_REGEXP = specify for every domain the regular expression that validates the participant ID. By default the regular expression "^.*\$" is used.

```
subdomain.validation.participantIdRegex.isaitb.acc.edelivery... ^.*$
subdomain.validation.participantIdRegex.ehealth.acc.edeliver... ^.*$
subdomain.validation.participantIdRegex.acc.edelivery.tech.e... ^((((0002|0007|0009|0037|0060|0088|0096|0097...
```

NOTE The values of the properties aforementioned are case insensitive.

1.11.5. Application Server Configuration

To ensure compatibility with all the supported application servers, some configuration is required.

- For technical reasons, these parameters are not in database but in property file: sml.config.properties. Property file must be located in classpath of application server.
- The sml.config.properties property file contains the following properties:

Error Codes

Property	Example	Description
sml.hibernate.dialect	org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect	Hibernate database dialect for accessing the database.
sml.datasource.jndi	jdbc/cipaeDeliveryDs	Datasource JNDI name configured on application server.
sml.jsp.servlet.class	weblogic.servlet.JSPServlet	Application server implementation of JSP framework
sml.log.folder	=./logs/	Logging folder.

Example:

Name for this Code Sample

```
# **********************************
# Hibernate dialect configuration
# Oracle hibernate example
#sml.hibernate.dialect=org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect
# Mysql dialect
sml.hibernate.dialect=org.hibernate.dialect.MySQLDialect
# ***********************************
# Datasource JNDI configuration
# ***********************************
# weblogic datasource JNDI example
#sml.datasource.jndi=jdbc/cipaeDeliveryDs
# tomcat datasource JNDI example
sml.datasource.jndi=java:comp/env/jdbc/edelivery
# **********************************
# JSP implementation configuration
# ***********************************
# Weblogic
#sml.jsp.servlet.class=weblogic.servlet.JSPServlet
# tomcat, jboss
sml.jsp.servlet.class=org.apache.jasper.servlet.JspServlet
# Logging implementation
# ***********************************
sml.log.folder=./logs/
```

Weblogic

The file src/main/webapp/WEB-INF/weblogic.xml has three purposes in the context of the BDMSL:

- Defining the context root of the application.
- Specifying the class loading preferences for some package names (from the weblogic libraries or from the war).
- Configuring the work manager to optimize the performance of the application.

Tomcat

Tomcat is not an application server because it only supports the servlet API (including JSP, JSTL). An application server supports the whole JavaEE stack.

The file src/main/webapp/META-INF/context.xml has two purposes:

- Defining the context root of the application;
- Linking the datasource to the globally defined JNDI datasource.

Chapter 2. Quick Start Guide

DomiSML was previously named BDMSL, which stands for Business Document Metadata Service Location.

DomiSML is the sample implementation of the SML maintained by DG DIGIT.

This guide refers to DomiSML/BDMSL 4.x versions.

Version 4 implements the eDelivery BDXL profile.

2.1. Guide Overview

In this guide you can find a the different steps to install the DomiSML on a:

- Tomcat server with a MySQL database;
- Weblogic 12.2.1.4 server with an Oracle database.

2.1.1. Software Requirements

Install the following supported software on the target system:

Java Runtime	Database Server			
Environment (JRE)	One of the supported Database Management Systems	One of the supported Application Servers		
• JRE 8	• MySQL 8.0.x	• Tomcat 9.x		
• JRE 11	 tested version, future versions might also work 	• tested with Adoptium JDK 11		
Java Downloads	• Oracle 11g XE and Oracle 19c	• WebLogic 12.2		
	 tested versions, future versions might also work 	• tested with Oracle JDK 8		

2.1.2. Binaries Repository

The eDelivery DomiSML artefacts can be downloaded from the Digital portal.

2.1.3. Source Code Repository

The source code of eDelivery DomiSML is available from the following Git repository → https://ec.europa.eu/digital-building-blocks/code/projects/EDELIVERY/repos/bdmsl/browse .

IMPORTANT

Note as stated in the software requirements, SML deployments has only been tested on Tomcat 9 and WebLogic 12.2.1.4 application servers.

2.2. Installation

Installation Overview

- DomiSML 4.x does not use Liquibase as a database management tool, contrary to the previous version.
- Before installing, you need to create a database using the SQL scripts bundled in the sml-4.x-setup.zip archive file.
- Bussiness properties are stored in the database table **BDMSL_CONFIGURATION**.
- Properties such as datasource JNDI, log folder, etc., are located in the smp.config.properties file which must be located in the server's classpath.

The deployment of the eDelivery DomiSML is made of the following mandatory steps:

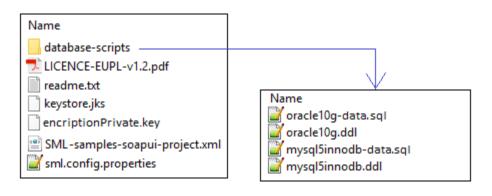
- Database configuration
- Application Server preparation
- DomiSML initial configuration
- DomiSML file deployment

NOTEThe environment variable, edelivery_path, is a placeholder for your system's
location, you have installed the DomiSML package, i.e. CATALINA_HOME for Tomcat or
DOMAIN_HOME for Weblogic.

2.2.1. Database

Database Scripts

The scripts to create (or migrate) the Oracle or MySQL databases are included in the sml-4.x-setup.zip available for download from the Digital portal.



Database Creation

Here you can find the necessary steps to create the database, the tables and the DomiSML database user (dbuser, used for database connection purposes).

This step is performed using the script included in the sml-4.x-setup.zip archive mentioned in the previous section (Database Scripts).

MySQL database

- 1. Download and copy the mysql5innoDb.ddl script to edelivery_path/database-scripts.
- 2. Open a command prompt and navigate to the edelivery_path/database-scripts folder.
- 3. Execute the following MySQL commands.

WARNING this step will delete the user schema if it already exists in the database.

```
mysql -h localhost -u <root_user> D-password=<root_password> -e \
"DROP SCHEMA IF EXISTS bdmsl_schema; CREATE SCHEMA
bdmsl_schema; ALTER DATABASE bdmsl_schema charset=utf8; CREATE
USER sml_dbuser IDENTIFIED BY 'sml_password'; GRANT ALL ON
bdmsl_schema.* TO sml_dbuser;"
```

This creates the bdmsl_schema and a bdmsl database user sml_dbuser with all privileges on this schema.

4. Create the required objects (tables, etc.) in the database, by executing:

```
mysql -h localhost -u <root_user> -p<root_password> bdmsl_schema <
https://ec.europa.eu/cefdigital/code/projects/EDELIVERY/repos/smp/browse/smp-
webapp/src/main/smp-setup/database-scripts/mysql5innoDb-
4.1.0.ddl?at=refs%2Fheads%2Fdevelopment[mysql5innoDb.ddl]</pre>
```

5. Set up the initial data, by executing:

mysql -h localhost -u root_user -p<root_password> bdmsl_schema <
mysql5innoDb-data.sql</pre>

Oracle database

- 1. Download and copy the oracle10g.ddl script to edelivery_path/sql-scripts.
- 2. Navigate to edelivery_path/sql-scripts directory and execute:

sqlplus sys as sysdba

Where:

- The expected password is the one assigned during Oracle's installation.
- 3. Once logged in Oracle:

```
CREATE USER sml_dbuser IDENTIFIED BY sml_dbpassword;
GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES TO sml_dbuser;
CONNECT sml_dbuser;
SHOW USER
```

4. Run the scripts with the <code>@</code> sign from their location:

```
@oracle10g.ddl ①
@oracle10g-data.sql ②
exit
```

① Script for Oracle's database creation.

② Script for Oracle's database initialization.

2.3. Configuration

2.3.1. Tomcat Configuration

To deploy the DomiSML on Tomcat, complete the steps in the next sections.

Configuring the Extra CLASSPATH for Tomcat

In the root path of the Tomcat's installation (CATALINA_HOME), the following directories:

- keystores all security artifacts such as Keystore, Truststore, and encryption key.
- logs
- **classes** the DomiSML configuration file sml.config.properties.

are created in this Tomcat deployment example.



The classes folder must be added to a CLASSPATH variable in the Tomcat batch file, CATALINA_HOME/bin/setenv.bat).

- ▼ For Linux
 - Open (or create) and edit the **\$CATALINA_HOME**/bin/setenv.sh file as in the example below:

#!/bin/sh

Set CLASSPATH to include sml environment property file: # sml.config.properties

export CLASSPATH=\$CATALINA_HOME/classes

▼ For Windows

1. Open (or create) and edit the **%CATALINA_HOME**%/bin/setenv.bat file.

REM Set CLASSPATH to include sml environment property file:

REM sml.config.properties

set classpath=%classpath%;%catalina_home%\classes

- 2. Place the sml.config.properties (DomiSML's environment property file) in the classes folder.
- 3. Download an example, sml-4.x-setup.zip, from the Digital portal. For a description of environment properties see Environment Parameters.

For tomcat/mysql configuration the file must have following properties and values:

```
sml.hibernate.dialect=org.hibernate.dialect.MySQLDialect
sml.datasource.jndi=java:comp/env/jdbc/edelivery
sml.jsp.servlet.class=org.apache.jasper.servlet.JspServlet
# (Absolute/Relative) path to logs folder. Update the value!
sml.log.folder=/opt/tomcat/logs/
# Optional parameter(s) to set the init data at first startup
# The properties are copied to database table BDMSL_CONFIGURATION
# configurationDir: set the absolute path to the DkeystoresD folder
configurationDir=/opt/tomcat/keystores/
```

Configuring the Datasource for Tomcat

- 1. Create a new data source in Tomcat named: java:comp/env/jdbc/edelivery.
- 2. Go to TOMCAT_HOME/conf/context.xml and add the block:

```
<Resource name="jdbc/edelivery" auth="Container" type="javax.sql.DataSource"
maxTotal="100" maxIdle="30" maxWaitMillis="10000"
username="root" password="root" driverClassName="com.mysql.jdbc.Driver"
url="jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/bdmsl"/>
```

JDBC Driver

The JDBC driver needs to be downloaded from the manufacturer website:

• For Mysql: https://www.mysql.com/products/connector/

The JDBC driver (.jar file) must be copied to the following directory: edelivery_path/lib.

2.4. Deployment

Copy the cef_bdmsl-webapp-4.X.war file to the Tomcat edelivery/webapps.

2.4.1. Verification of the Installation

 In a browser, to go to the following address: http://<hostname>: <port>/bdmsl-webapp-4.3/.

NOTE URL context path must match the war file's name. If the deployment filename is edelivery-sml.war, then the DomisSML URL is:

http:// <hostname>: <port>/edelivery-sml/

If the deployment is successful, the following page is displayed:

```
← → C ○ □ localhost:8780/edelivery-sml/
```

eDelivery BDMSL is waiting for you

- Version: 4.3
- List DNS
- Search participant/domain
- <u>Services</u>

IMPORTANTThe context path (see example above: /edelivery-sml/) needs to be the sameIMPORTANTas is deployment war file. If the war file's name is sml.war, then the
application's URL will be http:// <hostname>: <port>/sml/.

2.4.2. Weblogic's Configuration

This guide assumes:

- WebLogic Server is already installed;
- WebLogic's domain is created with an administration server;
- and a managed server on which the DomiSML is to be deployed.



In this guide we refer to this WebLogic's domain (user-defined name) as DOMAIN_HOME.

In the examples below, we use the following Domain and Server names:

- Domain Name: SMLDOMAIN
- Administration Server: AdminServer
- SMP Managed Server: SML_ManagedServer

As seen in the image below:

ORACLE WebLogic Server	Administration	n Console 12c							ç
Change Center	Hom	e Log Out Preferences 涵 R	tecord Help	Q		Welcom	e, weblogic	Connected to: 5	MP_DOMA
View changes and restarts	Home >	Summary of Servers >Summary	/ of Environment > Summ a	ry of Servers					
Click the Lock & Edit button to modify, add	Summar	y of Servers							
or delete items in this domain.	Configu	ration Control							
Release Configuration	_	er is an instance of WebLogic S				-	tion.		
Domain Structure	This pa	age summarizes each server tha	it has been configured in	the current Webl	.ogic Server domai	n.			
SMP_DOMAIN -Environment -Servers -Coherence Clusters -Machines -Virtual Hosts -Virtual Hosts -Virtual Hosts -Startup and Shutdown Classes -Deployments -Services -Services -Security Realms	₹2	omize this table rs (Filtered - More Columns the <i>Lock & Edit</i> button in the r Clone Delete Name	-	all the buttons o	n this page. Machine	State	Showing 1 to	o 2 of 2 Previo	
Interoperability Diagnostics		AdminServer(admin)	Configured			RUNNING	🖋 ок	7001	
		SML_ManagedServer	Configured			RUNNING	✓ OK	7003	
How do I E	Nev							o 2 of 2 Previo	ous Next

To deploy the SMP in the WebLogic Application Server platform, you need to complete two preliminary steps:

- Configure the extra CLASSPATH for WebLogic
- Configure a datasource

This is described in the following two sections.

Configuring the extra CLASSPATH for WebLogic

- 1. Under the DOMAIN_HOME directory, create the following sub-directories:
 - keystores
 - logs
 - classes
- 2. Edit the WebLogic DOMAIN_HOME/bin/setDomainEnv.sh.

For Linux:

Add the **EXPORT CLASSPATH=\${CLASSPATH}:\${DOMAIN_HOME}/classes**/ statement at the end of the CLASSPATH definition as shown below:

```
../
if [ "$\{PRE_CLASSPATH}" != "" ] ; then
CLASSPATH="$\{PRE_CLASSPATH}$\{CLASSPATHSEP}$\{CLASSPATH}"
export CLASSPATH
fi
CLASSPATH=$\{CLASSPATH}:$\{DOMAIN_HOME}/classes
export CLASSPATH
```

/..

For Windows:

```
../
If NOT "%PRE_CLASSPATH%"=="" (
set CLASSPATH=%PRE_CLASSPATH%;%CLASSPATH%
)
set CLASSPATH=%CLASSPATH%;%DOMAIN_HOME%\classes
/..
```

3. Place the sml.config.properties, DOMISML's environment property file, in the /classes folder.

You can download an example, sml-4.x-setup.zip, from the Digital portal. A detailed description of environment properties is provided in the Binaries Repository section.

For weblogic/oracle configuration, the file need the following properties configured as below:

```
sml.hibernate.dialect=org.hibernate.dialect.Oracle10gDialect
sml.datasource.jndi=jdbc/cipaeDeliveryDs
sml.jsp.servlet.class=weblogic.servlet.JSPServlet
# (Absolute/Relative) path to logs folder. Update the value!
sml.log.folder=/opt/tomcat/logs/
# Optional parameter(s) to set the init data at first startup_
# The properties are copied to database table BDMSL_CONFIGURATION_configurationDir:
# set the absolute path to the DkeystoresD folder
configurationDir=/opt/tomcat/keystores/
```

Configuring Datasource for WebLogic

- 1. Click on Services/Data sources on left Domain structure panel.
- 2. On the **Configuration** tab click on **New** and select **Generic data source**.

Change Center	🚹 Home Log Out Preferences 🔤 Record Help
View changes and restarts	Home >Summary of JDBC Data Sources >cipaeDeliveryDs >Summary of JDBC Data Sources
Configuration editing is enabled. Future changes will automatically be activated as you modify, add or delete items in this domain.	Summary of JDBC Data Sources Configuration Monitoring
Domain Structure Dase_domain Domain Partitions Denvioumment Deployments Devices Definitions Defini	A JDBC data source is an object bound to the JNDI tree that provides database connectivity through a pool. This page summarizes the JDBC data source objects that have been created in this domain. Customize this table Data Sources (Filtered - More Columns Exist) New Delete
Work Contexts XML Registries XML Entity Caches JCOM Mail Sessions	Generic Data Source Type GridLink Data Source Multi Data Source Generic
How do I 🖃	Proxy Data Source
Create JDBC generic data sources Create JDBC GridLink data sources Create JDBC multi data sources Create UCP data sources Create Proxy data sources	

This tiggers the New datasource wizard that guides you through the creation of a datasource.

3. On the first wizard page, enter the following values:

Set Name value: cipaeDeliveryDS
JNDI name :jdbc/_cipaeDeliveryDS
Database Type: oracle

Click Next.

4. Next select the Database driver **Oracle's Driver (Thin)**. Click next twice.

Create a New JDBC Data Source				
Back Next Finish Cancel				
JDBC Data Source Properties				
The following properties will be use	d to identify your new JDBC data source.			
Database Type:	Oracle			
What database driver would you like to use to create database connections? Note: * indicates that the driver is explicitly supported by Oracle WebLogic Server.				
Database Driver:	*Oracle's Driver (Thin) for Service connections; Versions:Any			
Back Next Finish Cancel				

5. On the next wizard page, enter the datasource values. The values below are just an example. Use the values in accordance with your oracle configuration.

Database Name: xe Port: 1521 Database user sml_dbUser Pasword: sml_dbPassword Confirm password: sml_dbPassword

Create a New JDBC Data Source			
Back Next Finish Cancel			
Connection Properties			
Define Connection Properties.			
What is the name of the database you would like to connect to?			
Database Name:	xe		
What is the name or IP address of the database server?			
Host Name:	192.168.56.2		
What is the port on the database server used to connect to the database?			
Port:	1521		
What database account user name do you want to use to create database connections?			
Database User Name:	sml		
What is the database account password to use to create database connections?			
Password:	•••••		
Confirm Password:	•••••		
Additional Connection Properties:			
oracle.jdbc.DRCPConnectionClass:			
Back Next Finish Cancel			

6. Click Next and then Finish.

As a result a new datasource configuration is visible in the datasource table:

ORACLE WebLogic Server Ad	ministration Console 12c			
Change Center	A Home Log Out Pre	ferences 🔤 Record Help	Q	Welcome, test Connected to:
View changes and restarts	Home >Summary of JDE	C Data Sources		
Configuration editing is enabled. Future	Summary of JDBC Data	Sources		
changes will automatically be activated as you modify, add or delete items in this domain.	Configuration Monito	pring		
Domain Structure base_domain Domain Partitions Denvironment Deployments Desrvices Devices De	Applications can look u This page summarizes Customize this table	an object bound to the JNDI tree th p a data source on the JNDI tree at the JDBC data source objects that I - More Columns Exist)	nd then borrow a database co	
Foreign JNDI Providers Work Contexts	New Delete Showing 1 to 1 of 1 Previo			
XML Registries XML Entity Caches	🗆 Name 🐟	Туре	JNDI Name	Targets
jCOM Mail Sessions	cipaeDeliveryDs	Generic	jdbc/cipaeDeliveryDs	AdminServer
	New 🗸 🛛 Delete			Showing 1 to 1 of 1 Previo

2.4.3. War Deployment

1. Deploy the .war file within WebLogic using the Oracle Weblogic deployer feature or using the Weblogic Administration Console.

The example below uses the Oracle's weblogic.deployer.

```
java weblogic.Deployer -adminurl
```

```
t3://$\{WebLogicAdminServerListenAddress}:$\{WebLogicAdminServerPort} \
-username $\{WebLogicAdminUserName} \
-password $\{WebLogicAdminUserPassword} \
-deploy -name edelivery-sml.war \
-targets $\{SMP_ManagedServer} \
-source $TEMP_DIR/edelivery-sml.war
```

2.4.4. Installation Verification

Use your browser to navigate to the following address: http:// <hostname>: <port>/edelivery-sml/

If the following page is displayed, deployment was successful.

 $\leftarrow \rightarrow C$ () localhost:8780/edelivery-sml/

eDelivery BDMSL is waiting for you

- Version: 4.3
- List DNS
- Search participant/domain
- <u>Services</u>

2.4.5. General Configuration

Environment Parameters

The DomiSML application's environment parameters are stored in the properties file sml.config.properties. This configuration is in a properties file because these parameters are required before database connection.

You can find a configuration preset for the Tomcat/MySql installation scenario in the setup bundle,sml-4.x-setup.zip (see preset for the Tomcat/MySql installation scenario Database Scripts).

The configuration file has the following parameters:

- sml.hibernate.dialect Hibernate dialect used for accessing the database.
- sml.datasource.jndi JNDI Datasource's name configured in Configuring the Datasource for Tomcat and Configuring the Datasource for WebLogic.
- sml.jsp.servlet.class Application server implementation of the JSP framework.
- sml.log.folder Logs folder.

DomiSML Parameters

The DomiSML application contains its parameters in the database table BDMSL_CONFIGURATION.

Parameters can be updated:

- using the sql script
- by calling a webservice operation

Updating parameters using a sql script:

```
mysql -h localhost -u <root_user> -p<root_password> bdmsl_schema -e \
"UPDATE bdmsl_configuration SET value='true', last_updated_on=NOW()
WHERE property='unsecureLoginAllowed'";
```

Updating parameters by calling a webservice operation

```
Call BDMSLAdminServices/SetProperty().
For more details, see the Interface Description.
```

Property refresh

All properties are refreshed without server restart, except the CRON schedule definitions:

- sml.property.refresh.cronJobExpression
- certificateChangeCronExpression
- dataInconsistencyAnalyzer.cronJobExpression

The properties mentiones above are refreshed as defined in the cron property sml.property.refresh.cronJobExpression.

By default, properties are refreshed (if updated) every hour.

IMPORTANT If a property is changed using the SQL script, make sure that the value last_updated is also changed, otherwise the properties are not updated.

For the list of properties and their description, see the DomiSML's Architecture Overview.

Generating a Private Key File

DomiSML uses a private key for encrypting/decrypting passwords.

If the key is not present in the folder defined in property configurationDir at startup, it will automatically create and store it.

When deploying DomiSML (especially in Production), make sure its unique encryption key is generated for the deployment.

Below is an example of how to manually create the key.

Creating an encryption key

- 1. To create a private key, please follow the steps below:
- 2. Download one of the latest DomiSML war files (eg: bdmsl-webapp-4.0.x.war) from the repository https://ec.europa.eu/digital-building-blocks/wikis/display/DIGITAL/SML
- 3. Extract the war file using any extracting tool
- 4. Run the following commands to create a private key:

Example - Generating a private key

```
cd bdmsl-webapp-4.3
java -cp "WEB-INF/lib/*" eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common.util.PrivateKeyGenerator
c:\temp\encriptionPrivateKey.private
```

The <key_path> is a required parameter and stands for the full directory path where the generated private key is to be stored.

In the example above <key_path> = c:\temp\encriptionPrivateKey.private.

5. Once the private key is generated,

- Set the encriptionPrivateKey property's value (located in the BDMSL_Configuration table) as the name of the private key file you have just generated.
- Copy the private file into the location configured in the property configurationDir.

Encrypting a password

DomiSML encrypts passwords automatically when setting the password property using the WebService SetProperty.

Setting a password

After generating a private key at item, if needed, configure the proxy or keystore (used to sign responses) password as follows:

Inside the folder already extracted from BDMSL .war file, run the command:

java -cp "WEB-INF/lib/*" eu.europa.ec.bdmsl.common.util.EncryptPassword c:\temp\privateKey.private Password123

Where two parameters are expected:

private key location, in this example: c:\temp\privateKey.private
 plain text password, in this example: Password123.

Proxy password

To configure the proxy password, set the printed encrypted and base64 encoded password as the value of the httpProxyPassword property (found in the BDMSL_CONFIGURATION table).

httpProxyPassword= vXA7JjCy0iDQmX1UEN1Qwg==

Keystore password

To configure the keystore password, copy the printed encrypted and base64 encoded password as the value of the keystorePassword property (found in the BDMSL_CONFIGURATION table).

keystorePassword= vXA7JjCy0iDQmX1UEN1Qwg==

Certificate revocation list (CRL) Truststore

Truststore for the certificate revocation list (CRL) download over the HTTPS

The DomiSML establishes the HTTPS trust to the server hosting the CLR list by using the application server system truststore, which is defined by system variables, such as: javax.net.ssl.trustStore, javax.net.ssl.trustStoreType, etc.

If the truststore is not set, the default java truststore is used in the following location: \${JAVA_HOME}/jre/lib/security/cacerts

To enable the download of the CRL files over HTTPS, ensure the appropriate certificates are registered in the application server truststore.

\$JAVA_HOME/bin/keytool -importcert -alias crl-server -keystore \$JAVA_HOME/jre/lib/security/cacerts -storepass changeit -file /opt/smlconf/init-configuration/sml_crl_crl-server.cer -noprompt

Sign Responses Certificate

If the flag signResponse is TRUE in the BDMSL_CONFIGURATION table, a keystore file name, its alias and password must be provided in the same table.

For testing purposes only, the provided keystore.p12 (with password: test123) can be used. The keystore contains RSA, EC,ED25519 and ED448 key examples.

The keystore is located in the configuration bundle sml-setup-\${VERSION}.zip. ==== Add files to Application Server

In the configuration directory that you specified in the configurationDir property, you need to add the following files:

• keystore.p12 - this keystore must contain your private key with the alias and password defined in the keystoreAlias and keystorePassword properties.

NOTE This name can be customized in the keystoreFileName property.

- sig0.private this file is only required if you use DNSSEC (i.e. property dnsClient.SIG0Enabled
 set to true).
 - **NOTE** This name can be changed in the dnsClient.SIG0KeyFileName property.
- encriptionPrivateKey.private This private key file is only required if you use Proxy or Sign Response.

NOTE This name can be changed in the encriptionPrivateKey property.

Once the needed files have been copied, restart the server(s).

2.5. DNS integration

DomiSML was developed and tested with using a BIND9 DNS server. The DNS integration can be switched on/off by setting attribute dnsClient.enabled to TRUE or FALSE.

If the property is set to TRUE, the parameter dnsClient.server must contain the hostname/IP address of the DNS server.

To secure the DNS integration, DomiSML has implemented SIG(0). This option can be enabled/disabled by the following parameter:

dnsClient.SIG0Enabled, with values TRUE or FALSE.

If the option is set to FALSE, the DNS should allow updates to **any** IP address

+ IMPORTANT: This is NOT advised in production environments.

or restrict the update permission to the requester **IP address**.

Below is example of configuration for BIND9 zone example.edelivery.eu.local without the use of SIG(0) (in this case the DomiSML should have dnsClient.SIG0Enabled= false):

```
zone "example.edelivery.eu.local" \{
  type master;
  file "/var/lib/bind/db.example.edelivery.eu.local ";
  allow-update \{ 10.22.1.3;}
  allow-transfer \{ 10.22.0.0/16; };
};
```

2.5.1. Securing DNS integration with SIG(0)

SIGO are asymmetric key-pairs, usually with a filename ending with .key for a public key, and a filename ending with .private for a private key.

SIG(0) key pair can be created with dnssec-keygen utility (the tool is provided as part of a BIND9 DNS server)

Examples of commands for generating keys:

DSA key

dnssec-keygen -a DSA -b 1024 -n HOST -T KEY sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local

RSA key - Example 1

```
dnssec-keygen -a RSASHA256 -b 4096 -T KEY -n HOST domisml-
rsasha256.test.edelivery.local
```

RSA key - Example 2

```
dnssec-keygen -a RSASHA512 -b 4096 -T KEY -n HOST domisml-
rsasha512.test.edelivery.local
```

EC key - Example 1

```
dnssec-keygen -a ECDSAP256SHA256 -T KEY -n HOST domisml-
ecdsap256sha256.test.edelivery.local
```

```
dnssec-keygen -a ECDSAP384SHA384 -T KEY -n HOST domisml-
ecdsap384sha384.test.edelivery.local
```

Edward curve key - Example 1

dnssec-keygen -a ED25519 -T KEY -n HOST domisml-ed25519.test.edelivery.local

Edward curve key - Example 1

dnssec-keygen -a ED448 -T KEY -n HOST domisml-ed448.test.edelivery.local

NOTE

DSA algorithm is obsolete on the newer version of the Bind9 server. Older versions of Bind9 do not support ed25519 and ed448 keys.

The command produces the following files:

- Ksig0.example.edelivery.eu.local.+003+03054.key
- Ksig0.example.edelivery.eu.local.+003+03054.private

The content of the file is as follows:

Ksig0.example.edelivery.eu.+003+03054.key

It is the DNS Key entry, that should be put in the DNS zone as in the example below:

```
sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local.
                                        604800
                                                                KFY
                                                                           512
                                                                                     3
                                                                                               3
                                                      ΤN
CLC416DtbztWAIJIMkYrv4MClWvj2BUclxqCd86vzX/f0ka+oS73dFCp
tb9Yv9oYjGmG1JLNv4EKuPiGPa80/CQWrbJ5I7Yts3GDMgZNRswxMije
H6OoYkZ6ywRpjv8nommw6JMzDaDhcU5/tLQXhvz3U/c7W5QepAXfHb6Z
gGwL4TkgR/RGp5xcxayID4b/+DJvgi04BjN09WR3XGRHWZ5aO0pRcRjx
imDtlnIjpsykE59o03UyQ+YT1CYNPjNlmOoT1JVgBEFGgouAm7yEZg3A
HWsqZEHCeucvQKBADmIk5rHwfZJwv7dzXrZR2U5AqE/AxqhrWyTpItRq
oGEkc+piGciuPRtwRZPkD6+GcFn/2knJ3YuRBOiog0+5mtbqaIPOew+B
+BtQk6X5E5tNnEuQJeRjjxznGYdzN7hTDFPvtwGEQvDUoU4SP/6YHoAd
AaH5Vs+YTRHjdISvnJIV6VRxIbQFJWaf3Z+UT4ns0+4pIGXm7C0ADA2a
1wGpj4QF8A37VAofcFWlUErtNv9YmVHQcA21
```

When the public key is correctly registered on the DNS server, it can be tested with the dig util as in the example below:

\$dig sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local @localhost KEY

```
ANSWER
; <<>> DiG 9.10.3-P4-Ubuntu <<>> sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local
@localhost KEY
;; global options: +cmd
;; Got answer:
;; ->>HEADER<<- opcode: QUERY, status: NOERROR, id: 36443
```

```
;; flags: qr aa rd ra; QUERY: 1, ANSWER: 1, AUTHORITY: 1, ADDITIONAL:
2
 +
;; OPT PSEUDOSECTION:
; EDNS: version: 0, flags:; udp: 4096
;; QUESTION SECTION:
; sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local. IN KEY
+
;; ANSWER SECTION:
sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local. 604800 IN KEY 512 3 3
CLC416DtbztWAIJIMkYrv4MC1Wvj2BUc1xqCd86vzX/f0ka+oS73dFCp
tb9Yv9oYjGmG1JLNv4EKuPiGPa80/CQWrbJ5I7Yts3GDMqZNRswxMije
H6OoYkZ6ywRpjv8nommw6JMzDaDhcU5/tLQXhvz3U/c7W5QepAXfHb6Z
gGwL4TkgR/RGp5xcxayID4b/+DJvgi04BjN09WR3XGRHWZ5aO0pRcRjx
imDtlnIjpsykE59o03UyQ+YT1CYNPjNlmOoT1JVgBEFGgouAm7yEZq3A
HWsqZEHCeucvQKBADmIk5rHwfZJwv7dzXrZR2U5AqE/AxqhrWyTpItRq
oGEkc+piGciuPRtwRZPkD6+GcFn/2knJ3YuRBOiog0+5mtbgaIPOew+B
+BtQk6X5E5tNnEuQJeRjjxznGYdzN7hTDFPvtwGEQvDUoU4SP/6YHoAd
AaH5Vs+YTRHjdISvnJIV6VRxIbQFJWaf3Z+UT4ns0+4pIGXm7C0ADA2a
1wGpj4QF8A37VAofcFWlUErtNv9YmVHQcA21
 +
;; AUTHORITY SECTION:
example.edelivery.eu.local. 604800 IN NS ns.
example.edelivery.eu.local.
 +
;; ADDITIONAL SECTION:
ns.example.com.local. 604800 IN A 192.168.56.3
If we want to allow DNS updates on the zone 'example.edelivery.eu.local'
only by requests signed by private key of the `sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local`,
we have to update the DNS zone configuration as below:
zone "example.edelivery.eu.local" \{
 type master;
 file "/var/lib/bind/db.example.edelivery.eu.local ";
 allow-update \{ key "sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local.";}
 allow-transfer \{ 10.22.0.0/16; };
};
```

2.5.2. Configuration of the SIG(0) in DomiSML

To configure DomiSML to use SIG(0), the following parameters must be set:

 dnsClient.SIG0PublicKeyName: must be DNS name of the DNS KEY entry. In the example above this value is:
 dnsClient_SIG0PublicKeyName= sig0 example adelivery on logal

dnsClient.SIG0PublicKeyName= sig0.example.edelivery.eu.local

 dnsClient.SIG0KeyFileName: the private key must be put into to the BDMS configuration folder and Value of the parameter dnsClient.SIG0KeyFileName must be the name of the SIG(0) private key filename. As example: dnsClient.SIG0KeyFileName= Ksig0.example.edelivery.eu.local.+003+03054.private

- dnsClient.SIG0Enabled: to enable SIG(0) the configuration parameter must be set to true: dnsClient.SIG0Enabled= true.
- NOTE

The DomiSML does not use the SIG(0) to transfer the DNS records. The DNS records are retrieved from DBS server when generating inconsistency reports and when calling the resource web /listDNS. Above is an example of how to secure a transfer to a network: 10.22.0.0/16.

Chapter 3. Interface Description

BDMSL stands for Business Document Metadata Service Location. DomiSML is the sample implementation of the SML maintained by DG DIGIT. The DomiSML version described in this document implements the eDelivery BDXL profile.

▼ About this Guide

This guides defines the:

- participant's interface to the BDMSL.
- WSDL and the observable behaviour of the interface(s).

In this guide we describe the following interfaces:

Interface	Description	V.	Use Cases Link
ManageServiceMetadataService-1.0.wsdl	Definition of the service to Manage Service Metadata. → See also, this page. + ManageServiceMetadataService- 1.0.wsdl	1.0	Use Cases
ManageBusinessIdentifierService-1.0.wsdl	Definition of the service to Manage Participant Identifier's. → See also this page.	1.0	Use Cases
BDMSLService-1.0.wsdl	Definition of the services to Manage Service Metadata and to monitor SML specific to this implementation. → See also this page.	1.0	Use Cases
BDMSLAdminService-1.0.wsdl	Definition of the services for administration of the SML application. Services are specific to this implementation. → See also this page.	1.0	Use Cases

▼ *Scope of the document*

This document covers the service interface of the BDMSL. It includes information regarding the description of the services available, the list of use cases, the information model and the sequence of message exchanges for the services provided. This specification is limited to the service interface of the BDMSL. All other aspects of its implementation are not covered by this document. The ICD specification provides both the provider (i.e. the implementer) of the services and their consumers with a complete specification of the following aspects:

• *Interface Functional Specification*, this specifies the set of services and the operations provided by each service and this is represented by the flows explained in the use cases.

- *Interface Behavioural Specification*, this specifies the expected sequence of steps to be respected by the participants in the implementation when calling a service or a set of services and this is represented by the sequence diagrams presented in the use cases.
- *Interface Message standards*, this specifies the syntax and semantics of the data.
- ▼ Target Audience

This document is intended for the Directorate Generals and Services of the European Commission, Member States (MS) and also companies of the private sector wanting access DomiSML services.

In particular:

- **Architects** useful for determining how to best exploit BDMSL services to create a fullyfledged solution integrating other components like the SMP, the DNS and the administration application;
- Analysts useful to understand the communication between the BDMSL and its major peer component the SMP which will enable them to have an holistic and detailed view of the operations and data involved in the use cases;
- **Developers** essential as a basis of their development concerning the interaction mainly between the DOMISML and the SMP, and also with the DNS and the administration application;
- **Testers** useful as a basis to test the interface by following the use cases described; in particular the communications of the BDMSL with the SMP.
- ▼ Relevant Resources

Here are some relevant sources for further reading:

• Business Document Metadata Service Location Version 1.0

This specification defines service discovery methods. A method is first specified to query and retrieve an URL for metadata services. Two metadata service types are then defined. Also an auxiliary method pattern for discovering a registration service to enable access to metadata services is described. The methods defined here are instances of the generic pattern defined within IETF RFCs for Dynamic Delegation Discovery Services (DDDS). This specification then defines DDDS applications for metadata and metadata-registration services.

• PEPPOL

The OpenPEPPOL Association is responsible for the governance and maintenance of the PEPPOL specifications that enable European businesses to easily deal electronically with any European public sector buyer in their procurement processes.

- PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure
- Service Metadata Locator (SML)

This document defines the profiles for the discovery and management interfaces for the Business Document Exchange Network (BUSDOX) Service Metadata Locator service.

The Service Metadata Locator service exposes three interfaces: Service Metadata discovery, Manage participant identifiers and Manage service metadata interfaces.

• Service Metadata Publishing (SMP) Version 1.0

This document describes a protocol for publishing service metadata within a 4-corner network. In a 4-corner network, entities are exchanging business documents through intermediary gateway services (sometimes called Access Points). To successfully send a business document in a 4-corner network, an entity must be able to discover critical metadata about the recipient (endpoint) of the business document, such as types of documents the endpoint is capable of receiving and methods of transport supported. The recipient makes this metadata available to other entities in the network through a Service Metadata Publisher service. This specification describes the request/response exchanges between a Service Metadata Publisher and a client wishing to discover endpoint information. A client can either be an end-user business application or a gateway/access point in the 4-corner network. It also defines the request processing that must happen at the client side.

- eDelivery BDXL profile Specifications of eDelivery BDXL profile.
- Policy for use of Identifiers (PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure) This document describes a PEPPOL policy and guidelines for use of identifiers within the PEPPOL network.

3.1. Functional Specification

3.1.1. Purpose of the DomiSML Component

The DomiSML component enables Access Points to dynamically discover the IP address of the destination Access Point. Instead of looking at a static list of IP addresses, the Access Point consults a Service Metadata Publisher (SMP) where information about every participant in the document/data exchange network is kept up to date, including the IP addresses of their Access Point. As at any point in time there can be one or several active SMPs in a same network.

For dynamic discovery to work, every participant must be given a unique ID in the form of a website's URL which must be known on the internet's Domain Name System (DNS) thanks to the Service Metadata Locator (SML).

By knowing this URL, the Access Point is able to dynamically locate the right SMP and therefore the right Access Point.

▼ More...

By combining the SMP services with a Service Location solution building block like the DomiSML component, the participants of a document/data exchange network can benefit from **dynamic discovery**. In such a configuration, a participant about to send a document or data will first use the service location service (e.g. the DomiSML) to retrieve the endpoint address of the SMP. As a second step, he will query the SMP to obtain "*Metadata*" of the receiving participant, i.e. its capabilities and settings, which includes the endpoint address of the receiver's access point. The sender has then enough information and can send the message to the receiver using the adequate transport protocol, security settings, etc.

The eDelivery Service Metadata Locator (SML) enables Access Points to dynamically discover the IP address of the destination Access Point. Instead of looking at a static list of IP addresses, the Access Point consults a Service Metadata Publisher (SMP) where information about every

participant in the document/ data exchange network is kept up to date, including the IP addresses of their Access Point. As at any point in time there can be one or several active SMPs in a same network. For dynamic discovery to work, every participant must be given a unique ID in the form of a website's URL which must be known on the internet's Domain Name System (DNS) thanks to the Service Metadata Locator (SML). By knowing this URL, the Access Point is able to dynamically locate the right SMP and therefore the right Access Point.

The current SML software component maintained by the European Commission implements the PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure SML specifications.

3.1.2. Use Cases Overview

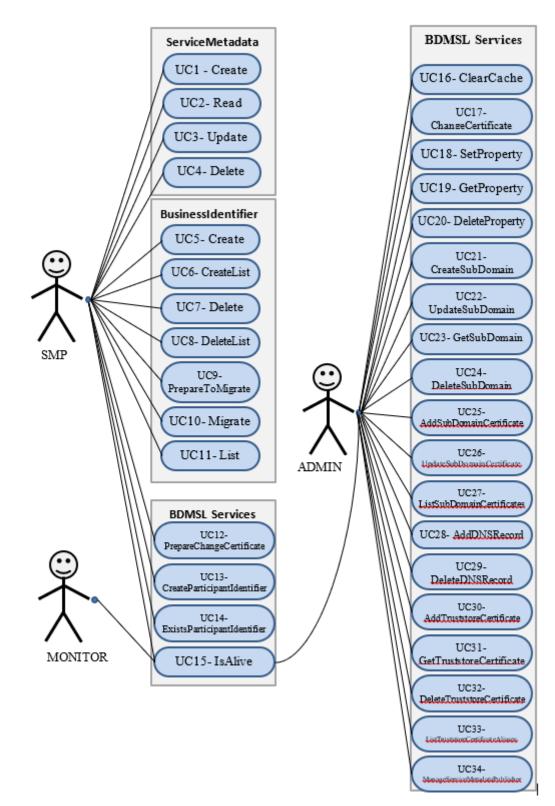


Figure. Use Cases Diagram

Actors

Actor	Definition
SMP	Holds the service metadata information about participants in the network.
SML	Provides controlled access to the creation and updating of entries in the DNS.
ADMIN	Application user with administrative privileges.

Actor	Definition
Monitor user	The Monitor user who is allowed to call the isAlive service for monitoring health of SML application.

List of Use Cases per Interface

ManageServiceMetadataService-1.0.wsdl

ManageServiceMetadataService-1.0.wsdl use cases

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC1 Create	SMP	Establishes a Service Metadata Publisher metadata record, containing the metadata about the Service Metadata Publisher- information as outlined in the ServiceMetadataPublisherService data type.
UC2 Read	SMP	Retrieves the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.
UC3 Update	SMP	Updates the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.
UC4 Delete	SMP	Deletes the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

ManageBusinessIdentifierService-1.0.wsdl

ManageBusinessIdentifierService-1.0.wsdl use cases

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC5 Create	SMP	Creates an entry in the Service Metadata Locator service for information relating to a specific participant identifier. Regardless of the number of services a recipient exposes, only one record corresponding to the participant identifier is created in the Service Metadata Locator service by the Service Metadata Publisher which exposes the services for that participant.
UC6 CreateList	SMP	Creates a set of entries in the Service Metadata Locator service for information relating to a list of participant identifiers. Regardless of the number of services, a recipient exposes, only one record corresponding to each participant identifier is created in the Service Metadata Locator service by the Service Metadata Publisher which exposes the services for that participant.
UC7 Delete	SMP	Deletes the information that the Service Metadata Locator service holds for a specific Participant Identifier.

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC8 DeleteList	SMP	Deletes the information that the Service Metadata Locator service holds for a list of Participant Identifiers.
UC9 PrepareToMigrate	SMP	Prepares a Participant Identifier for migration to a new Service Metadata Publisher. This operation is called by the Service Metadata Publisher which currently publishes the metadata for the Participant Identifier.
		The Service Metadata Publisher supplies a Migration Code which is used to control the migration process.
		The Migration Code must be passed (out of band) to the Service Metadata Publisher which is taking over the publishing of the metadata for the Participant Identifier and which MUST be used on the invocation of the Migrate() operation.
		This operation can only be invoked by the Service Metadata Publisher which currently publishes the metadata for the specified Participant Identifier.
UC10 Migrate	SMP	Migrates a Participant Identifier already held by the Service Metadata Locator service to target a new Service Metadata Publisher. This operation is called by the Service Metadata Publisher which is taking over the publishing for the Participant Identifier. The operation requires the new Service Metadata Publisher to provide a migration code which was originally obtained from the replaced Service Metadata Publisher.
		The PrepareToMigrate operation MUST have been previously invoked for the supplied Participant Identifier, using the same <i>MigrationCode</i> , otherwise the Migrate() operation fails.
		Following the successful invocation of this operation, the lookup of the metadata for the service endpoints relating to a particular Participant Identifier will resolve (via DNS) to the new Service Metadata Publisher.

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC11 List	SMP	Used to retrieve a list of all participant identifiers associated with a single Service Metadata Publisher for synchronization purposes. Since this list may be large, it is returned as pages of data, with each page being linked from the previous page.

▼ BDMSLService-1.0.wsdl

BDMSLService-1.0.wsdl use cases

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC12 PrepareChangeCertificate	SMP	Allows a SMP to prepare a change of its certificate when the current one is about to expire, and the future one is available.
UC13 CreateParticipantIdentifier	SMP	This service has the same behaviour as the Create() operation in the ManageParticipantIdentifier (UC5) interface but it has one additional and optional() Input: the serviceName element.
UC14 ExistsParticipantIdentifier	SMP	The method enables an SMP to verify if the SMP was already registered the participant into the DomiSML.
UC15 IsAlive	SMP, ADMIN, Monitor user	Confirms that the application is up and running (monitoring purposes)

▼ BDMSLAdminService-1.0.wsdl

BDMSLAdminService-1.0.wsdl use cases

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC16 ClearCache	ADMIN	Clears all the caches managed by the application.
UC17 ChangeCertificate	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to change the SMP certificate. It is called by the admin team in case the SMP certificate has expired and the new one needs to be applied.
UC18 SetProperty	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to change DomiSML property in database. New property is taken into account when CRON task refresh the properties
UC19 GetProperty	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to verify DomiSML property in database.
UC20 DeleteProperty	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to delete DomiSML property from database.

Use Case	Actors	Description
UC21 CreateSubDomain	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to create new DomiSML SubDomain.
UC22 UpdateSubDomain	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to update DomiSML SubDomain properties.
UC23 GetSubDomain	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to read DomiSML SubDomain properties.
UC24 DeleteSubDomain	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to delete empty DomiSML SubDomain.
UC25 AddSubDomainCertificate	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to add new Domain certificate to DomiSML SubDomain.
UC26 UpdateSubDomainCertificate	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to update Domain certificate properties.
UC27 ListSubDomainCertificates	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to search for domain certificate by partial certificate DN and by the Subdomain.
UC28 AddDNSRecord	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to add new record to DNS for DNS RecordType: A, CNAME and NAPTR.
UC29 DeleteDNSRecord	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to delete record from DNS by the DNS name.
UC30 AddTruststoreCertificate	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to add certificate to the truststore. Service is needed for adding complete certificate chain to the truststore.
UC31 GetTruststoreCertificate	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to retrieve the certificate from the truststore by the alias.
UC32 DeleteTruststoreCertificate	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to delete the certificate from the truststore by the alias.
UC33 ListTruststoreCertificateAliases	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to retrieve all aliases for the certificates registered in the truststore.
UC34 ManageServiceMetadataPublish er	ADMIN	This operation allows the admin team to Enable, Disable, Delete or Update ServiceMetadataPublisher instances.

3.1.3. Use Cases Detail

Jump to Use Case Details

UC1 Create	UC14	UC27 ListSubDomainCertificates
UC2 Read	ExistsParticipantIdentifier	UC28 AddDNSRecord
UC3 Update	UC15 IsAlive	UC29 DeleteDNSRecord
UC4 Delete	UC16 ClearCache	UC30 AddTruststoreCertificate
UC5 Create	UC17 ChangeCertificate	UC31 GetTruststoreCertificate
UC6 CreateList	UC18 SetProperty	UC32
UC7 Delete	UC19 GetProperty	DeleteTruststoreCertificate
UC8 DeleteList	UC20 DeleteProperty	UC33
UC9 PrepareToMigrate	UC21 CreateSubDomain	ListTruststoreCertificateAliases
UC10 Migrate	UC22 UpdateSubDomain	UC34
UC11 List	UC23 GetSubDomain	ManageServiceMetadataPublish
UC12	UC24 DeleteSubDomain	er
PrepareChangeCertificate	UC25	
UC13	AddSubDomainCertificate	
CreateParticipantIdentifier	UC26	
	UpdateSubDomainCertificate	

Sample Requests and Responses

Besides in the use cases detailed description found in this guide, you can find sample requests and responses in the SoapUI project.

These examples are additional to the ones structure found in the interface's definition (see Data Model (WSDL)) based on their WSDL files and related XSDs.

ManageServiceMetadataService Use Cases

The ManageServiceMetadataService interface allows Service Metadata Publishers to manage the metadata held in the Service Metadata Locator service about their service metadata publisher services, such as binding, interface profile and key information.

This interface requires user authentication.

The user's identity is derived from the authentication process and identifies the Service Metadata Publisher associated with the service metadata which is managed via this interface.

Nav to:

→ UC1 Create → UC2 Read → UC3 Update → UC4 Delete

▼ UC1 Create

UC1 Create

Description

Establishes a Service Metadata Publisher metadata record, containing the metadata about the Service Metadata Publisher (SMP), as outlined in the ServiceMetadataPublisherService data type.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP
C3	The SMP does not already exist in the SML
C4	Input: CreateServiceMetadataPublisherService: ServiceMetadataPublisherService - contains the service metadata publisher information, which includes the logical and physical addresses for the SMP (Domain name and IP address). It is assumed that the ServiceMetadataPublisherID has been assigned to the calling user out-of-bands.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Create() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the metadata record into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the creation confirmation.
SMP	5	Use case ends

Alternative Flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The user	is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester		
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.1.3	-	Use case ends		
E2	Request	Request is not valid		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester		
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.2.3	-	Use case ends		
E3	Any othe	Any other error occurred that prevented the SML to process the request		
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester		
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.3.3	-	Use case ends		

_

Successful conditions

The Metadata record has been created into the SML.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
1 unui c	contantonto	(11111	CII 013)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation (E1)
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied CreateServiceMetadataPublisherService does not contain consistent data (E2)
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason (E3)

▼ UC2 Read

UC2 Read

Description

Retrieves the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP
C3	The SMP already exists in the SML
C4	Input ReadServiceMetadataPublisherService, ServiceMetadataPublisherID: the unique ID of the Service Metadata Publisher for which the record is required.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Read() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and reads the requested SMP metadata from its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the metadata.

Actor	Step	Description
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The user	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester		
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.1.3		Use case ends		
E2	Request	Request is not valid		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester		
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.2.3	-	Use case ends		
E3	Any othe	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request		
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester		
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.3.3	-	Use case ends		
E4	The iden	The identifier of the SMP could not be found		
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester		
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.4.3	-	Use case ends		

Post conditions

-

Successful conditions

The Metadata has been provided to the requester.

Output: ServiceMetadataPublisherService, the service metadata publisher record, in the form of a ServiceMetadataPublisherService data type.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
---------	------------	-------	---------

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the Create operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied parameter does not contain consistent data(E2).

Error	Description
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E3).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when SMP's identifier was not found(E4).

▼ UC3 Update

UC3 Update

Description

Updates the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP
C3	The SMP already exists in the SML
C4	Input UpdateServiceMetadataPublisheServicer, ServiceMetadataPublisherService - contains the service metadata for the service metadata publisher, which includes the logical and physical addresses for the SMP (Domain name and IP address).

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Update() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and updates the requested metadata record from its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester
SMP	4	Receives the update confirmation
-	5	Use case ends

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The user is	'he user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester		
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response		

Flow	Actor	Description			
2.1.3	-	Use case ends			
E2	Request is not valid				
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester			
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response			
2.2.3	-	Use case ends			
E3	The identifier of the SMP could not be found				
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester			
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response			
2.2.3	-	Use case ends			
E4	Any other error occurred that prevented the SML to process the request				
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester			
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response			
2.4.3	-	Use case ends			

None

Successful conditions

The SMP record has been created into the SML.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation (E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied UpdateServiceMetadataPublisheServicer does not contain consistent data (E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when SMP's identifier was not found (E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request(E4).

▼ UC4 Delete

UC4 Delete

Description UC04 Delete

Deletes the Service Metadata Publisher record for the service metadata publisher.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP
C3	The SMP already exists in the SML
C4	Input DeleteServiceMetadataPublisherService, ServiceMetadataPublisherID: the unique ID of the Service Metadata Publisher to delete

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Delete() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and deletes the requested metadata record from its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester
SMP	4	Receives the deletion confirmation
-	5	Use case ends

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description			
E1	The use	The user is not authorized			
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester			
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response			
2.1.3		Use case ends			
E2	Request	Request is not valid			
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester			
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response			
2.2.3		Use case ends			
E3	The ide	The identifier of the SMP could not be found			
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester			
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response			
2.3.3	-	Use case ends			
E4	Any oth	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request			
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester			

Flow	Actor	Description
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response
2.4.3	-	Use case ends

None

Successful conditions

The SMP record has been created into the SML.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
I uttur c	contactionto	(11111	01010)

Error	Description	
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation (E1).	
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the DeleteServiceMetadataPublisherService supplied does not contain consistent data(E2).	
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when the identifier of the SMP was not found(E3).	
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason(E4).	

ManageBusinessIdentifierService Use Cases

The ManageParticipantIdentifier interface allows Service Metadata Publishers to manage the information in the Service Metadata Locator service relating to individual participant identifiers for which they hold metadata.

This interface requires authentication of the Service Metadata Publisher. The identity of the Service Metadata Publisher derived from the authentication process identifies the Service Metadata Publisher associated with the Participant Identifier(s) which is (are) managed via this interface.

Nav to:

→ UC5 Create → UC6 CreateList → UC7 Delete → UC8 DeleteList → UC9 PrepareToMigrate → UC10 Migrate → UC11 List

▼ UC5 Create

UC5 Create

Description

Creates an entry in the Service Metadata Locator service for information relating to a specific participant identifier. Regardless of the number of services a recipient exposes, only one record corresponding to the participant identifier is created in the Service Metadata Locator Service by the Service Metadata Publisher which exposes the services for that participant.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP
C3	The SMP does already exist in the SML
C4	The participant does not already exist
C5	Input CreateParticipantIdentifier, + ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType - contains the Participant Identifier for a given participant and the identifier of the SMP which holds its data.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Create() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP record into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester
SMP	4	Receives the creation confirmation
-	5	Use case ends

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The use	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester		
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.1.3	-	Use case ends		
E2	Request	Request is not valid		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester		
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.2.3	-	Use case ends		
E3	The SMF	The SMP could not be found		
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester		
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.3.3	-	Use case ends		
E4	Any oth	Any other error occurred that prevented the SML to process the request		

Flow	Actor	Description
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response
2.4.3	-	Use case ends

None

Successful conditions

The SMP record has been created into the SML.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
---------	------------	-------	---------

Error	Description	
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).	
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied CreateParticipantIdentifier does not contain consistent data (E2).	
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when the identifier of the SMP could not be found (E3).	
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason(E4).	

▼ UC6 CreateList

UC6 CreateList

Description::Creates a set of entries in the Service Metadata Locator service for information relating to a list of participant identifiers. Regardless of the number of services a recipient exposes, only one record corresponding to each participant identifier is created in the Service Metadata Locator service by the Service Metadata Publisher which exposes the services for that participant.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.
C4	The participants don't already exist.

Precon dition	Description
C5	Input CreateList: ParticipantIdentifierPage,
	contains the list of Participant Identifiers for the participants which are added to the
	Service Metadata Locator service. The NextPageIdentifier is absent.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the CreateList() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP records into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester
SMP	4	Receives the creation confirmation
-	5	Use case ends

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The user	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester		
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.1.3	-	Use case ends		
E2	Request	Request is not valid		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester		
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.2.3	-	Use case ends		
E3	One or s	One or several SMP or participants could not be found		
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester		
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.3.3	-	Use case ends		
E4	Any othe	Any other error occurred that prevented the SML to process the request		
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester		
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response		
2.4.3	-	Use case ends		

None

Successful conditions

The SMP records have been created into the SML.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
I MILLIN C	contactionto	(11111	01010)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the:supplied CreateList does not contain consistent data;number of participants in the list is greater than 100(E2).
<pre>notFoundFault (404)</pre>	Returned when SMP's or a participants' identifier was not found(E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request(E4).

▼ UC7 Delete

UC7 Delete

Description

Deletes the information that the SML Service holds for a specific Participant Identifier.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description	
C1	The user has a valid certificate	
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.	
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.	
C4	The participant already exists.	
C5	Input DeleteParticipantIdentifier, ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType - contains the Participant Identifier for a given participant and the identifier of the SMP that publishes its metadata.	

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Delete() operation

Actor	Step	Description
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP records into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the deletion confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Request	Request is not valid	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends	
E3	SMP or p	SMP or participant could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	
E4	Any othe	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.4.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

The SMP record has been deleted from the SML.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).

Error	Description
<pre>badRequestFault (400)</pre>	Returned when the supplied DeleteParticipantIdentifier does not contain consistent data (E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when SMP's or a participants' identifier was not found(E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request for any reason(E4).

▼ UC8 DeleteList

UC8 DeleteList

Description

Deletes the information that the SML Service holds for a list of Participant Identifiers.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description		
C1	The user has a valid certificate		
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.		
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.		
C4	The participant already exists.		
C5	Input DeleteList, ParticipantIdentifier: contains the list of Participant Identifiers for the participants which are removed from the Service Metadata Locator service. The NextPageIdentifier element is absent.		
C6	The number of participants in the list is less than 100.		

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description	
SMP	1	invokes the DeleteList() operation	
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP records into its configuration database.	
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.	
SMP	4	Receives the deletion confirmation.	
-	5	Use case ends.	

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The use	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Request	Request is not valid	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends	
E3	SMP or j	SMP or participant could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.	
2.3.2	SMP	IP Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	
E4	Any oth	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.4.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

The SMP records have been deleted from the SML.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
1 unui c	contactionto	(11111	CII 01 3)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the: * supplied DeleteList does not contain consistent data; * number of participants in the list is greater than 100(E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when SMP's or a participants' identifier was not found(E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request(E4).

▼ UC9 PrepareToMigrate

UC9 PrepareToMigrate

Description

Prepares a Participant Identifier for migration to a new Service Metadata Publisher. This operation is called by the Service Metadata Publisher which currently publishes the metadata for the Participant Identifier. The Service Metadata Publisher supplies a Migration Code which is used to control the migration process. The Migration Code must be passed (out of band) to the Service Metadata Publisher which is taking over the publishing of the metadata for the Participant Identifier and which MUST be used on the invocation of the Migrate() operation. This operation can only be invoked by the Service Metadata Publisher which currently publishes the metadata for the specified Participant Identifier.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	The user has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.
C4	The participant already exists.
C5	Input PrepareMigrationRecord, MigrationRecordType: contains the Migration Key and the Participant Identifier which is about to be migrated from one Service Metadata Publisher to another.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the PrepareToMigrate() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP records into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the prepared to migrate confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user is	he user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	L Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	

Flow	Actor	Description	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Request	is not valid	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends	
E3	SMP or p	SMP or participant could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	
E4	Any othe	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.4.3	-	Use case ends.	

None

Successful conditions

The SMP record is ready to be migrated into the SML.

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied PrepateMigrationRecord does not contain consistent data (E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when SMP's or a participants' identifier was not found(E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request(E4).

T .: 1	0 1:4:		
Failure	Conditions	(HIIP)	errors)

▼ UC10 Migrate

UC10 Migrate

Description

Migrates a Participant Identifier already held by the Service Metadata Locator service to target a new Service Metadata Publisher. This operation is called by the Service Metadata Publisher which is taking over the publishing for the Participant Identifier. The operation requires the new Service Metadata Publisher to provide a migration code which was originally obtained from the old Service Metadata Publisher.

The PrepareToMigrate operation MUST have been previously invoked for the supplied Participant Identifier, using the same MigrationCode, otherwise the Migrate() operation fails. Following the successful invocation of this operation, the lookup of the metadata for the service endpoints relating to a particular Participant Identifier will resolve (via DNS) to the new Service Metadata Publisher.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.
C4	Participant already exists.
C5	The operation was previously invoked for the supplied Participant Identifier using the same MigrationCode.
C6	Input CompleteMigrationRecord, MigrationRecordType: contains the Migration Key and the Participant Identifier which is to be migrated from one Service Metadata Publisher to another.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the Migrate() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and migrates the SMP record into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the migration confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user i	s not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	

Flow	Actor	Description	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Request	is not valid	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends	
E3	The SMP	The SMP or migration key could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	
E4	Any othe	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.4.3	-	Use case ends.	

None

Successful conditions

The participant identifier has been migrated into the SML.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied CompleteMigrationRecord does not contain consistent data (E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when the migration key or the identifier of the SMP could not be found (E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E4).

▼ UC11 List

UC11 List

Description

List() is used to retrieve a list of all participant identifiers associated with a single Service Metadata Publisher, for synchronization purposes. Since this list may be large, it is returned as pages of data, with each page being linked from the previous page.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.
C4	Participant already exists.
C5	Input Page, PageRequest: contains a PageRequest containing the ServiceMetadataPublisherID of the SMP and (if required) an identifier representing the next page of data to retrieve. If the NextPageIdentifier is absent, the first page is returned.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the List() operation
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and builds the list of SMP from its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns the requested list to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the requested list.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Request is not valid		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends	
E3	The SMP	The SMP or migration key could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.	

Flow	Actor	Description	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	
E4	Any othe	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.4.3	-	Use case ends.	

None

Successful conditions

Output,

ParticipantIdentifierPage: a page of Participant Identifier entries associated with the Service Metadata Publisher, also containing a <Page/> element containing the identifier that represents the next page, if any.

NOTEThe underlying data may be updated between two sequential invocations of
List(), this means the pages of participant identifiers retrieved can result in a
inconsistent set of data.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied NextPage does not contain consistent data (E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when the NextPage or the SMP's identifiers were not found(E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E4).

BDMSLService Use Cases

This interface describes non-core services which are not defined both in the SML and BDX specifications.

The following paragraphs define the use cases related to the BDMSLService service.

Nav to:

→ UC12 PrepareChangeCertificate → UC13 CreateParticipantIdentifier → UC14 ExistsParticipantIdentifier → UC15 IsAlive

▼ UC12 PrepareChangeCertificate

UC12 PrepareChangeCertificate

Description

This operation allows an SMP to prepare a change of its certificate. It is typically called when an SMP has a certificate that is about to expire and already has the new one. This operation MUST be called while the certificate that is already registered in the DomiSML is still valid. If the migrationDate is not empty, then the new certificate MUST be valid at the date provided in the migrationDate element. If the migrationDate element is empty, then the "Valid From" date is extracted from the certificate and is used as the migrationDate. In this case, the "Not Before" date of the certificate must be in the future.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.
C3	The user has the new certificate for the SMP(s).
C4	Input: PrepareChangeCertificate containing the new certificate and the validity start date.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the PrepareChangeCertificate() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and stores the future certificate into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns the requested list to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the creation confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The user	r is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.		
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.		
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.		
E2	Request	Request is not valid		

Flow	Actor	Description
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response
2.2.3	-	Use case ends
E3	The SMP or migration key could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.

None

Successful conditions

The Metadata record has been created into the SML.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	 Returned when the: supplied request does not contain consistent data new certificate is not valid at the date provided in the migrationDate element migrationDate is not in the future. migrationDate is not provided and the "Not Before" date of the new certificate is not in the future migrationDate is not provided and the "Valid From" is in the past(E2).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E3).

▼ UC13 CreateParticipantIdentifier

UC13 CreateParticipantIdentifier

Description

This service has the same behaviour as the Create() operation in the ManageParticipantIdentifier interface but it has one additional and optional() Input: the serviceName element.

In the:

• Create() operation, the service name is Meta: SMP by default.

• CreateParticipantIdentifier() operation, this service name can be customized.

serviceName: the name of the service for the NAPTR record.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.
C4	Participant doesn't exist yet.
C5	Input CreateParticipantIdentifier, ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType: contains the participant's identifier for a given participant and the identifier of the SMP which holds its data. Additional parameter: serviceName.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the CreateParticipantIdentifier() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP record into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the creation confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Request i	s not valid
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response.

Flow	Actor	Description	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	
E3	The SMP	he SMP could not be found	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 404 as response to the requester.	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	
E4	Any other	Any other occurred error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.4.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.4.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.4.3	-	Use case ends.	

None

Successful conditions

The SMP record has been created into the SML.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied CreateParticipantIdentifier does not contain consistent data (E2).
notFoundFault (404)	Returned when the SMP's identifier was not found(E3).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E4).

▼ UC14 ExistsParticipantIdentifier

UC14 ExistsParticipantIdentifier

Description

The method enables an SMP to verify if it was already registered the participant into the DomiSML.

Actors

SMP

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The role associated to the user is ROLE_SMP.

Precon dition	Description
C3	SMP already exists in the SML.
C4	Participant doesn't exist yet.
C5	Input, ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType: contains the Participant Identifier for a given participant and the identifier of the SMP which holds its data.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description	
SMP	1	Invokes the ExistsParticipantIdentifier() operation.	
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and adds the SMP record into its configuration database.	
SML	3	 Returns participant's query data and exists parameter set to: TRUE if the entry already exists; FALSE if the entry doesn't exist. 	
SMP	4	Receives the response.	
-	5	Use case ends.	

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Request	equest is not valid	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	
E3	Any other occurring error preventing SML from processing the request		
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends.	

None

Successful conditions

The SML successfully read the database status for the participant.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
1 unui c	contactionto	(11111	CII 01 3)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when the supplied CreateParticipantIdentifier does not contain consistent data (E2).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E3).

▼ UC15 IsAlive

UC15 IsAlive

Description::This service has only a monitoring purpose. It can be called to check if the application is up and running. This service checks if the database and the DNS are accessible by trying to read from the database and to write to and read from DNS.

Actors

SMP ADMIN Monitor user

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_SMP, ROLE_ADMIN OR ROLE_MONITOR.
C4	Input: None.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description	
SMP	1	Invokes the ExistsParticipantIdentifier() operation.	
SML	2	Authenticates the user.	
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.	
SMP	4	Receives the alive confirmation.	
-	5	Use case ends.	

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user	ne user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns no response to the requester	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any other occurring error preventing SML from processing the request		
2.2.1	SML	Returns no response to the requester.	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

HTTP 200 OK response sent to the requester.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation (E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service was unable to process the request(E2).

BDMSLService Use Cases

This interface describes non-core services that are not defined in the SML or BDX specifications.

The following paragraphs define the use cases related to the BDMSLAdminService service.

Nav to:

→UC16 ClearCache	→ UC19 GetProperty	→ UC22	→ UC24 DeleteSubDomain
→ UC17	→ UC20	UpdateSubDomain	→ UC25
ChangeCertificate	DeleteProperty	→ UC23	AddSubDomainCertificate
→ UC18 SetProperty	→UC21	GetSubDomain	
	CreateSubDomain		

▼ UC16 ClearCache

UC16 ClearCache

Description

The in-memory caches are used for:

• The list of trusted aliases and their corresponding domains, because these data are not

supposed to be changed frequently.

• The content of the Certificate Revocation List, to avoid the cost of downloading each time the CRLM for each certificate.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: None.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the ClearCache() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and clears the in-memory cache.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the alive confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The use	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any oth	Any other occurring error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

The cache is reset. HTTP 200 OK response sent to the requester.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

No or unspecified type of response (E1, E2).

▼ UC17 ChangeCertificate

UC17 ChangeCertificate

Description

This operation allows the admin team to change the SMP certificate. It is called by the admin team in case the SMP certificate has expired and the new one needs to be applied. The new certificate MUST be valid at the date time the request is sent.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	The user has the new certificate for the SMP(s).
C4	Input : SMP ID, New certificate public key.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
SMP	1	Invokes the ChangeCertificate() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and stores the new certificate into its configuration database.
SML	3	Returns a positive response to the requester.
SMP	4	Receives the alive confirmation.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user i	s not authorized
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	SMP	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Request is not valid	

Flow	Actor	Description	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 400 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	SMP	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3		Use case ends.	
E3	Any othe	ny other occurring error preventing SML from processing the request	
2.3.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester	
2.3.2	SMP	Receives the error response	
2.3.3	-	Use case ends	

None

Successful conditions

New Certificate is stored.

- Output: none.
- HTTP 200 OK expected.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
badRequestFault (400)	Returned when(E2): * supplied request does not contain consistent data * new certificate is not valid at the date provided in the migrationDate element * migrationDate is not in the future. * migrationDate is not provided and the "Not Before" date of the new certificate is not in the future * migrationDate is not provided and the "Valid From" is in the past.
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the SML service is unable to process the request(E3).

▼ UC18 SetProperty

UC18 SetProperty

Description

This operation allows the admin team to change DomiSML property in database: as passwords, DNS URL, etc. New property is taken into account when CRON task refresh the properties at the same time on all nodes in cluster. CRON tab properties are refreshed only with restart of DomiSML server.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Property name and property value.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the SetProperty () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request, and ,if property is password, the password is encrypted and stored.
SML	3	Returns returns stored property from database. In case of password property the '**' is returned.
ADMIN	4	Receives the stored property.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user	is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any other	her error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3		Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output, PropertyType: the property stored in DomiSML.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke the operation(E1).
	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC19 GetProperty

UC19 GetProperty

Description

This operation allows the admin team to retrieve DomiSML property from database, DNS URL, smtp configuration, etc.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Property name.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the GetProperty () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Returns returns stored property from database. In case of password property, the '**' is returned.
ADMIN	4	Receives the stored property.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.

Flow	Actor	Description
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

None

Successful conditions

• Output, PropertyType: the property from DomiSML database.

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC20 DeleteProperty

UC20 DeleteProperty

Description::This operation allows the admin team to delete DomiSML non mandatory properties from database.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Property name.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the DeleteProperty () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Returns returns stored property from database. In case of password property, the '**' is returned.
ADMIN	4	Receives the stored property.

Actor	Step	Description
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Any other occurring error preventing the SML to process the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: PropertyType : the deleted property from DomiSML database.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1)
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2)

▼ UC21 CreateSubDomain

UC21 CreateSubDomain

Description

This operation allows the admin team to create new DomiSML SubDomain. When creating subdomain, the DNS types, SMP URL scheme restriction, Participant regular expression must be defined.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Domain name, DNS Zone, DNS Record type, allowed SMP Url scheme, Participant regular expression. Regular expression for validating the Certificate Subject DN, List of allowed Certificate Policy OIDs, Max. allowed number of participants for the domain and for the SMP.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the CreateSubDomain () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Stores the domain in the database.
ADMIN	4	Receives the stored and normalized values for the SubDomain.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response
2.2.3	-	Use case ends

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: SubDomainType: the stored SubDomainData from DomiSML database.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation (E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC22 UpdateSubDomain

UC22 UpdateSubDomain

Description

This operation allows the admin team to update DomiSML SubDomain properties. In case of changing DNS Record Type and with DNS integration ON - the records are not updated automatically. Records must be updated manually using operations: AddDNSRecord, DeleteDNSRecord.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Domain name (optional): DNS Record type, allowed SMP Url scheme, Participant regular expression. Regular expression for validationg the Certificate Subject DN, List of allowed Certificate Policy OIDs, Max. allowed number of participants for the domain and for the SMP.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the UpdateSubDomain () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Updates the subdomain data in the database.
ADMIN	4	Receives the stored and normalized values for the SubDomain.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	

Flow	Actor	Description
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: SubDomainType : the stored SubDomainData from DomiSML database.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC23 GetSubDomain

UC23 GetSubDomain

Description

This operation allows the admin team to read DomiSML SubDomain properties.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Domain name.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the GetSubDomain() operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.

Actor	Step	Description
SML	3	Gets the subdomain data from the database.
ADMIN	4	Receives the stored values for the SubDomain.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user i	s not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3		Use case ends.	
E2	Any other	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3		Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output, SubDomainType: the stored SubDomainData from DomiSML database.

Failure	Conditions	(HTTP	errors)
I unui c	contactions	(11111	CII 01 3)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC24 DeleteSubDomain

UC24 DeleteSubDomain

Description

This operation allows the admin team to delete empty DomiSML SubDomain.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Domain name.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the DeleteSubDomain () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Delete the subdomain data from database.
ADMIN	4	Receives the deleted SubDomain data.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Any other error occurred that prevented the SML to process the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output, SubDomainType: the deleted SubDomainData from DomiSML database.

Failure Conditions	(HTTP errors)
--------------------	---------------

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).

Error	Description
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC25 AddSubDomainCertificate

UC25 AddSubDomainCertificate

Description

This operation allows the admin team to add new Domain certificate to DomiSML SubDomain. Certificate can be flagged as RootPKI certificate and as Admin certificate. Admin certificate can be only the certificate which is not flaged as RootPKI certificate. If truststore authentication is enabled, then the certificate is automatically added to the truststore. For the certificate to be fully trusted, the whole PKI chain also has to be added to the truststore using the operation: AddTrustsstoreCertificate.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Certificate (PEM/DER), SubDomain name, IsRootPKI certificate, Is Admin certificate, CRL distribution URL.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the AddSubDomainCertificate () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Adds the new SubDomain certificate to the subdomain.
ADMIN	4	Receives added Certificate SubDomain data.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user i	s not authorized
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.

Flow	Actor	Description
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: SubDomainCertificateType: the new SubDomain Certificate Data stored to DomiSML database.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation (E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC26 UpdateSubDomainCertificate

UC26 UpdateSubDomainCertificate

Description

This operation allows the admin team to update SubDomain certificate data. Admin can set or clear CRL distribution point, IsAdmin flag and SubDomain name.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Certificate ID, Optional: SubDomain name, Is Admin certificate, CRL distribution URL.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the UpdateSubDomainCertificate () operation.

Actor	Step	Description
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Update data to SubDomain certificate.
ADMIN	4	Receives stored Certificate SubDomain data.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: SubDomainCertificateType : the new SubDomain Certificate Data stored to DomiSML database.

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC27 ListSubDomainCertificates

UC27 ListSubDomainCertificates

Description

This operation allows the admin team to search for domain certificate by partial certificate DN value and/or by the Subdomain.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Optional: Partial Certificate ID, SubDomain name.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the ListSubDomainCertificates () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Returns list of SubDomain certificate data accordint to search paremeters.
ADMIN	4	Receives list of SubDomain certificate data.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user	The user is not authorized	
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any othe	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: List of SubDomainCertificateTypes which match search criteria.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC28 AddDNSRecord

UC28 AddDNSRecord

Description

This operation allows the admin team to add new record to DNS for DNS RecordType: A, CNAME and NAPTR.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: DNS Record Type, DNS Record Name, DNS Zone, Value and service name for NAPTR Type.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the AddDNSRecordType () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Stores DNS record to SML database and if DNS integration is on inserts record to DNS server.
ADMIN	4	Receives stored DNS data.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	

Flow	Actor	Description
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: DNSRecord data which are stored to database and optionally to DNS.

Error	Description
	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation (E1).
	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC29 DeleteDNSRecord

UC29 DeleteDNSRecord

Description

This operation allows the admin team to delete record from DNS by the DNS name. If there are multiple DNS records with the same name in database and DNS server, all of them are deleted.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: DNS Record Name, DNS Zone.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the DeleteDNSRecordType () operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.

Actor	Step	Description
SML	3	Deleted DNS records from SML database and DNS server if DNS integration is on.
ADMIN	4	Receives list of deleted DNS data from database.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any othe	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: List of DNSRecord data, which are deleted from database.

Error	Description
	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

▼ UC30 AddTruststoreCertificate

 $UC30 \ AddTrust store Certificate$

Description

This operation allows the admin team to add X509 certificate to the truststore.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: X509Certificate.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the AddTruststoreCertificate operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Adds the certificate in the Truststore and generates a new alias if not provided in the request.
ADMIN	4	Receives inserted certificate with alias.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description	
E1	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.	
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: Certificate with alias.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).

▼ UC31 GetTruststoreCertificate

UC31 GetTruststoreCertificate

Description

This operation allows the admin team to retrieve X509 certificate from the truststore by the certificate alias.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: certificate alias.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the GetTruststoreCertificate operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Retrieve certificate from Truststore.
ADMIN	4	Receives certificate with alias.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description		
E1	The user	The user is not authorized		
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.		
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.		
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.		
E2	Any othe	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request		
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.		
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.		
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.		

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: certificate with alias.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC32 DeleteTruststoreCertificate

UC32 DeleteTruststoreCertificate

Description

This operation allows the admin team to delete X509 certificate from the truststore.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: certificate alias.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description
ADMIN	1	Invokes the DeleteTruststoreCertificate operation.
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.
SML	3	Deletes the certificate from the truststore.
ADMIN	4	Receives deleted certificate with alias.
-	5	Use case ends.

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description
E1	The user is	s not authorized
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.

Flow	Actor	Description	
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.	
E2	Any other	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request	
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.	
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.	
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.	

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: Deleted X509 Certificate and alias.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC33 ListTruststoreCertificateAliases

 $UC33\ List Trust store Certificate A liases$

Description

This operation allows the admin team to list all X509 certificates in the truststore.

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: search parameter: null or partial certificate alias.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description			
ADMIN	1	Invokes the ListTruststoreCertificate operation.			
SML	2	Authenticates the user, validates the request.			
SML	3 Retrieves the aliases which match the search parameter. If the search parameter is not given, then the operation returns all certificates.				

Actor	Step	Description			
ADMIN	4	4 Receives truststore aliases which matched search parameter.			
-	5	Use case ends.			

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description			
E1	The user is not authorized				
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.			
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.			
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.			
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request				
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.			
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.			
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.			

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: List of truststore aliases.

Failure Conditions (HTTP errors)

Error	Description
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation(E1).
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).

▼ UC34 ManageServiceMetadataPublisher

UC34 ManageServiceMetadataPublisher

Description

Actors

ADMIN

Preconditions

Precon dition	Description
C1	User has a valid certificate.

Precon dition	Description
C2	The user has the role ROLE_ADMIN.
C3	Input: Action, SMP Id, Email address, Domain Zone, Certificate Id of the owner, Optional: Physical address a Logical address of SMP in case of Update action.

Basic Flow

Actor	Step	Description			
ADMIN	1	vokes the ManageServiceMetadataPublisher operation.			
SML	2	uthenticates the user, validates the request.			
SML	3	reates task in new Thread and executes action.			
ADMIN	4	Receives email when the task is completed.			
-	5	Use case ends.			

Alternative flows

None

Exception flows

Flow	Actor	Description			
E1	The user is not authorized				
2.1.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 401 as response to the requester.			
2.1.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.			
2.1.3	-	Use case ends.			
E2	Any other error occurring preventing SML from processing the request				
2.2.1	SML	Returns an HTTP error 500 as response to the requester.			
2.2.2	ADMIN	Receives the error response.			
2.2.3	-	Use case ends.			

Post conditions

None

Successful conditions

• Output: The SMP is enabled/disabled/deleted/updated.

Error	Description		
unauthorizedFault (401)	Returned when the caller is not authorized to invoke this operation (E1).		
internalErrorFault (500)	Returned when the DomiSML service is unable to process the request(E2).		

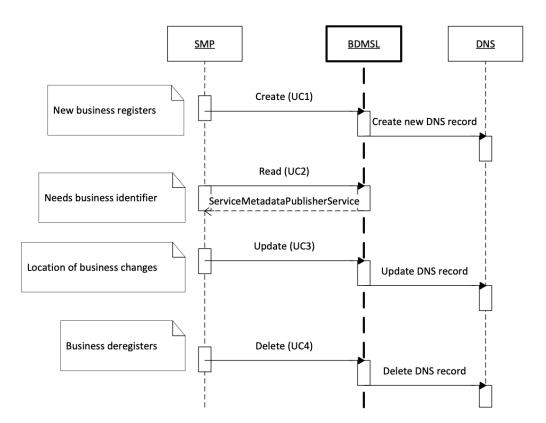
3.2. Interface Behavioural Specification

3.2.1. Sequence diagrams

ManageServiceMetadataService

The ManageServiceMetadata interface allows Service Metadata Publishers to manage the metadata held in the Service Metadata Locator service about their service metadata publisher services, e.g., binding, interface profile and key information. This interface requires authentication of the user. The identity of the user derived from the authentication process identifies the Service Metadata Publisher associated with the service metadata which is managed via this interface. The ManageServiceMetadata interface has the following operations:

- Create
- Read
- Update
- Delete



PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure - Service Metadata Locator (SML)

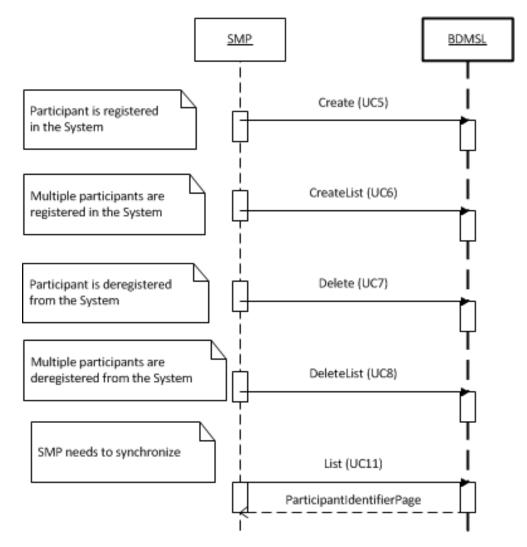
SEE ALSOThis document defines the profiles for the discovery and management
interfaces for the Business Document Exchange Network (BUSDOX) Service
Metadata Locator service. The Service Metadata Locator service exposes three
interfaces: Service Metadata discovery, Manage participant identifiers and
Manage service metadata interfaces.

ManageBusinessIdentifierService

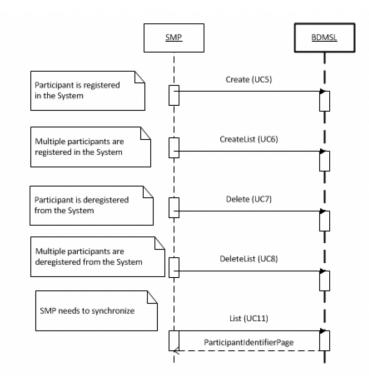
The ManageParticipantIdentifier interface has the following operations:

- Create
- CreateList
- Delete
- DeleteList
- PrepareToMigrate
- Migrate
- List

These services are listed in the sequence diagram below:

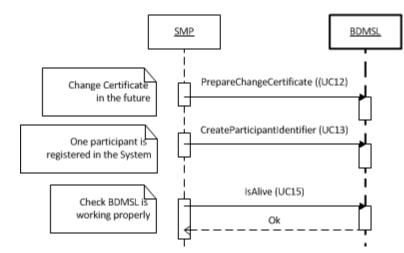


The usage of the services related to the SMP migration process – involving more than a single step like the others above – are shown in the sequence diagram below:



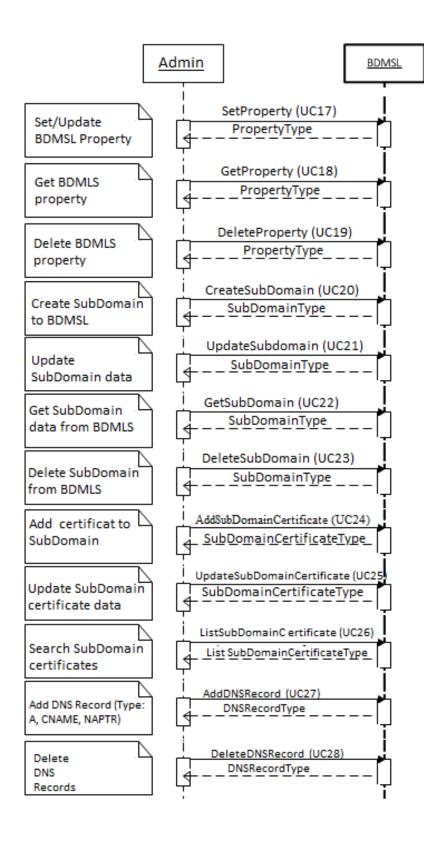
BDMSLService

This interface describes non-core services that are not defined in the SML or BDX specifications.



BDMSLAdminService

This interface describes non-core administration services that are not defined in the SML or BDX specifications.



3.2.2. Data Model (WSDL)

The interface data model of the DomiSML is described using some conventions.

▼ Model Description Conventions

1

One paragraph for each of the 3 web services will introduce all their operations.

2

One paragraph for each operation will specify their Input and Output structures and the fault

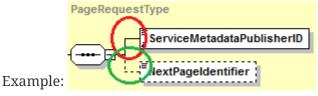
that these operations may return.

In some cases, there is no argument, in which case there is no related structure (the text below will mention "none" in those cases).

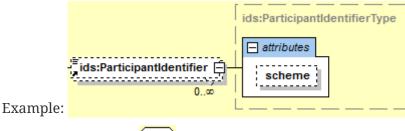
3

For each input or output structure, the related XSD structure is detailed in a graphically, specifying:

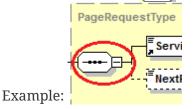
- The arborescence structure;
- The mandatory (solid lines) and optional (dashed line) fields.



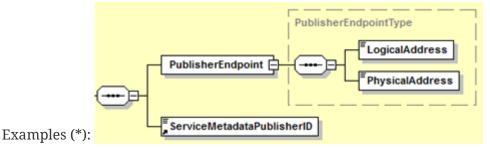
The repeated fields and their cardinality (icon with min/max indication on the bottom right).



• The sequences (icon [-----



• The leave attributes as defined in the first paragraph.

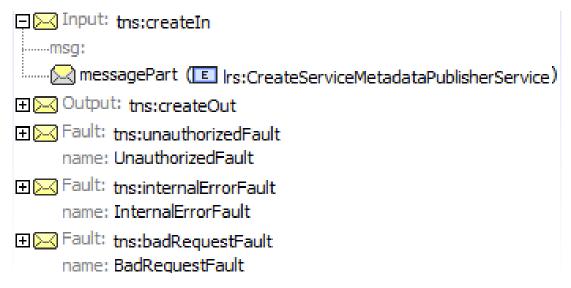


ManageServiceMetadataService WSDL Model

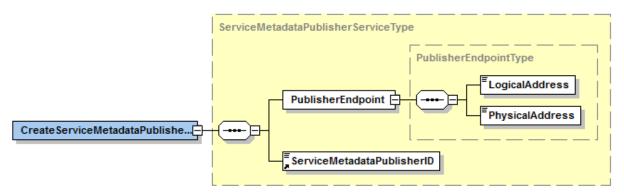
& ManageServiceMetadataServiceSoap	@ ManageServiceMetadataSer	viceSoap soap* doc*	💩 ManageServiceMetadataService
🕨 🔁 Create	transport: http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/so	ap/http	Search ManageServiceMetadataServicePort
▶ ≓ Read	🕨 🧮 Create	doc▼	Location: unknown
🕨 🤁 Update	▶ ⇄ Read	doc▼	
🕨 🔁 Delete	▶ ⇄ Update	doc▼	
	🕨 💳 Delete	doc*,	

Operations Signatures

▼ Create() Signature



▼ Create() Input



Description The logical address of the endpoint (Domain nat	ne).
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:anyURI ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='PublisherEndpointType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @name='LogicalAddress']	 Must not be null or empty. Must be valid and well formatted.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
Description IP Address of the endpoint.	
Argument: PublisherEndpoint.PhysicalAddress	

Argument: PublisherEndpoint.PhysicalAddress

xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	This physical address is used as the ALIAS on the CNAME DNS record by default. However a
/[local-name()='schema']/[local-	NAPTR DNS record is also provided in order to
name()='complexType' and	give the possibility to process regular
@name='PublisherEndpointType']// [local-	expressions for accessing the domain if
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	necessary.
and @name='PhysicalAddress']	NAPTR records are based on a different type of
	DNS resource records called "URI-enabled
	Naming Authority Pointer records" (U-NAPTR),
	which are defined to support Dynamic
	Delegation Discovery Service (DDDS). The
	result of a query is a full URI, which can use
	HTTPS and supports server and optionally
	client authentication.
	 Must not be null or empty.
	• Must be valid according to IPv4 and well formatted.

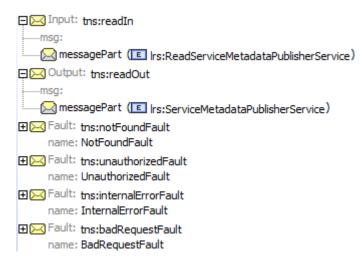
Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID Description Unique identifier of the SMP. Format/XSD/Xpath Constraint xs:string In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of

ber ricemetadatalbeator rypes rismba		cotur	morreo une mit		in the mai	- again	8 010		
/[local-name()='schema']/	[local-	the	participant	as	defined	by	in	the	
name()='complexType'	and	Manag	JeBusinessIder	ntifi	<mark>er</mark> service.				
@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServ	iceFor								
ParticipantType']//	[local-								
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='eler</pre>	nent'								
and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']								

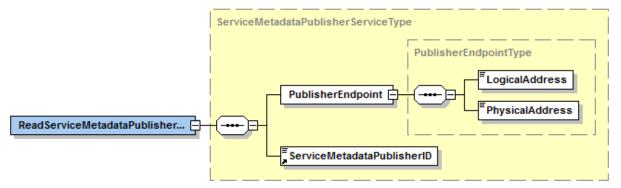
▼ Create() Output

None

▼ Read() Signature



▼ Read() Input



Description The logical address of the endpoint(Domain nar	ne).
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:anyURI ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='PublisherEndpointType']//*[local- name()='sequence']/ *[local- name()='element'and @name='LogicalAddress']	

Description

IP Address of the endpoint

Format/XSD/Xpath

Constraint

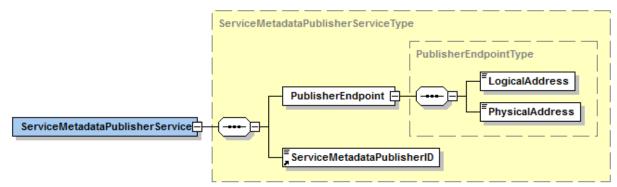
Argument: PublisherEndpoint.PhysicalAddress

xs:string	This physical address is used as the ALIAS on
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	the CNAME DNS record by default. However a
/[local-name()='schema']/[local-	NAPTR DNS record is also provided in order to
name()='complexType' and	give the possibility to process regular
@name='PublisherEndpointType']//*[local-	expressions for accessing the domain if
name()='sequence']/ *[local-name()='element'	necessary.
and @name='PhysicalAddress']	NAPTR records are based on a different type of
	DNS resource records called "URI-enabled
	Naming Authority Pointer records" (U-NAPTR),
	which are defined to support Dynamic
	Delegation Discovery Service (DDDS). The
	result of a query is a full URI, which can use
	HTTPS and supports server and optionally
	client authentication.
	• Must not be null or empty.
	• Must be valid according to IPv4 and well formatted.

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
Description Unique identifier of the SMP.	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the
@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor ParticipantType']// [local-	ManageBusinessIdentifier service.

▼ Read() Output

name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'
and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']



Argument: PublisherEndpoint.LogicalAddres	ŝs
Description The logical address of the endpoint (Domain na	me).
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:anyURI	Must not be null or empty.
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	Must be valid and well formatted.
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	
name()='complexType' and	
@name='PublisherEndpointType']// [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	
and @name='LogicalAddress']	

Argument: PublisherEndpoint.PhysicalAddress Description IP Address of the endpoint. Constraint Format/XSD/Xpath xs:string This physical address is used as the ALIAS on the CNAME DNS record by default. However a ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd NAPTR DNS record is also provided in order to /[local-name()='schema']/[localname()='complexType' and give the possibility to process regular expressions for accessing the domain if @name='PublisherEndpointType']//*[localname()='sequence']/ *[local-name()='element' necessary. and @name='PhysicalAddress'] NAPTR records are based on a different type of DNS resource records called "URI-enabled Naming Authority Pointer records" (U-NAPTR), which are defined to support Dynamic Delegation Discovery Service (DDDS). The

HTTPS and supports server and optionally client authentication.
Must not be null or empty.Must be valid according to IPv4 and well formatted.

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
Description Unique identifier of the SMP.	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint

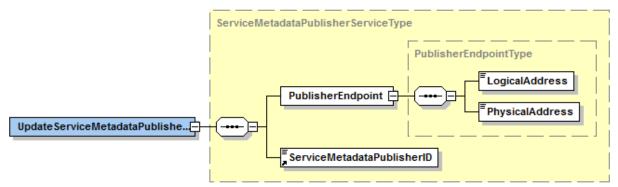
result of a query is a full URI, which can use

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
xs:string	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	establishes the link with the managing SMP of
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	the participant as defined by in the
name()='complexType' and	l ManageBusinessIdentifier service.
<pre>@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor</pre>	
ParticipantType']// [local	-
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	
and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	

▼ Update() Signature



▼ Update() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
Description The logical address of the endpoint (Domain	name).
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:anyURI ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' a @name='PublisherEndpointType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /	Must not be null or empty.Must be valid and well formatted.

Argument:	Publisher	Endpoint.Ph	nysicalAddress
-----------	-----------	-------------	----------------

Description

IP Address of the endpoint.

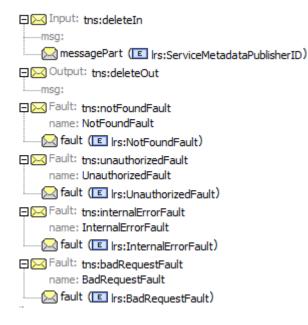
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint				
xs:string	This physical address is used as the ALIAS on				
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	the CNAME DNS record by default. However a				
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	NAPTR DNS record is also provided in order to				
name()='complexType' and	give the possibility to process regular				
@name='PublisherEndpointType']//*[local-	expressions for accessing the domain if				
name()='sequence']/ *[local-name()='element'	necessary.				
and @name='PhysicalAddress']	NAPTR records are based on a different type of				
	DNS resource records called "URI-enabled				
	Naming Authority Pointer records" (U-NAPTR),				
	which are defined to support Dynamic				
	Delegation Discovery Service (DDDS). The				
	result of a query is a full URI, which can use				
	HTTPS and supports server and optionally				
	client authentication.				
	• Must not be null or empty.				
	• Must be valid according to IPv4 and well formatted.				

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID				
Description :Unique identifier of the SMP.				
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint			
xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor ParticipantType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the ManageBusinessIdentifier service.			

▼ Update() Output

None

▼ Delete() Signature



▼ Delete() Input

ServiceMetadataPublisherID

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID

Description

Unique identifier of the SMP.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor ParticipantType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the ManageBusinessIdentifier service.

▼ Delete() Output

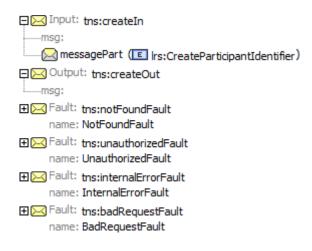
None

ManageBusinessIdentifierService WSDL Model

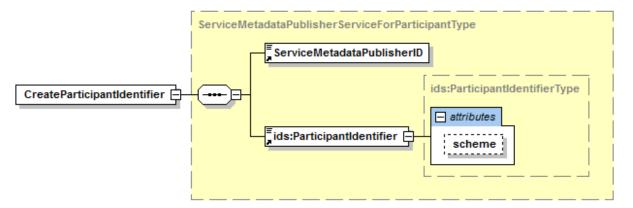


Operations Signatures

▼ Create() Signature



▼ Create() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID				
Description Unique identifier of the SMP.				
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint			
xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor ParticipantType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the ManageBusinessIdentifier service.			

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier		
Description Business unique identifier of the Participant.		
Format/XSD/Xpath Constraint		

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier

	The format must comply with ISO 15459
uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the	constraints as defined in Policy for the use of
network. Examples of identifiers are company	Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure.
registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc	Example: 0088:4035811991014
	Identifiers-1.0.xsd
	/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-
	name()='complexType' and
	@name='ParticipantIdentifierType']

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier.scheme

Description

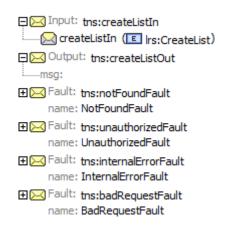
The scheme of the participant identifier.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier	• Must match the two following pattern:
schemes that match the type of documents, participants or profiles that are relevant to support in that instance.	Which defines the following parts: <domain>-<identifier_area>- <identifier_type></identifier_type></identifier_area></domain>
+ Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox- actorid-upis Identifiers-1.0.xsd	
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute	

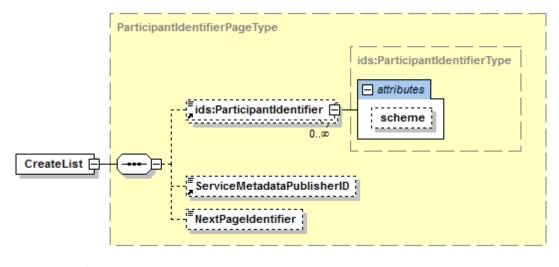
▼ Create() Output

None

▼ CreateList() Signature



▼ CreateList() Input





Argument: ParticipantIdentifier (0..n)

Business unique identifier of the Participant. Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.

Format/XSD/Xpath

Constraint

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier (0n)	
<pre>Argument: ParticipantIdentifier (0n) The format must comply with ISO 15459 constraints as defined in Policy for the use of Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure. Example: 0088:4035811991014 Identifiers-1.0.xsd /[local-name()='schema']/ [local- name()='complexType' and @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']</pre>	 Must be unique. May not exceed 50 characters and must be at least 1 character long. May only contain ASCII characters. Participant identifier must be trimmed. If the scheme refers to the (default) PEPPOL participant identifier scheme (iso6523-actorid-upis) and the participant identifier is not a wildcard ('*'), then the issuing agency specified in the ParticipantIdentifier (as its leading part before ':') must be included in the official list (see List of Valid PEPPOL Issuing Agencies).
	NOTE The participant identifier is case insensitive.

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier.scheme (0..n)

The scheme of the participant identifier.

Format/XSD/Xpath		Constraints
Identifier schemes for all schemed i	dentifier	May not exceed 25 characters.
types (participants, documents,	profiles,	Must match the two following pattern:
transports) may be defined outside	of this	-[a-zA-Z0-9]-[a-zA-Z0-9]
specification.		Which defines the following parts:
Any instance of a 4-cornered infras	tructure	<pre><domain>-<identifier_area>-<identifier_type>.</identifier_type></identifier_area></domain></pre>
may choose to define identifier scher	mes that	
match the type of documents, partici	pants or	
profiles that are relevant to support	in that	
instance.		
Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis,	busdox-	
actorid-upis		
Identifiers-1.0.xsd		
/[local-name()='schema']/	[local-	
name()='complexType'	and	
@name='ProcessIdentifierType']		
/xs:simpleContent/xs:extension/xs:attri	bute	

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID

Description

Unique identifier of the SMP.

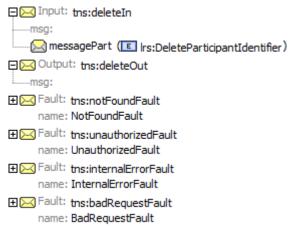
Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID								
Format/XSD/Xpath		Cons	straints					
<pre>xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd /[local-name()='schema']/ name()='complexType' @name='ServiceMetadataPublisherSer ParticipantType']// [local-name()='seq [local-name()='element' @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']</pre>	and viceFor	the Manag	ManageServic olishes the lin participant geBusinessIder	k wi as	th the ma defined	by	ng SN	this IP of the

Argument: NextPageIdentifier			
Description This argument is not used in this context.			
Format/XSD/Xpath Constraints			
n/aa	* Must be null.		

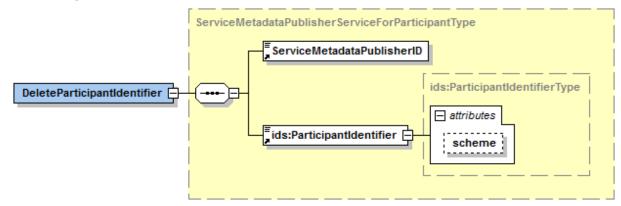
▼ CreateList() Output

None

▼ Delete() Signature



▼ Delete() Input



this
SMP of
n the

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.	constraints as defined in Policy for the use of
	name()='complexType' and @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']

Description

The scheme of the participant identifier.

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier.scheme

Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier	May not exceed 25 characters.
types (participants, documents, profiles,	Must match the two following pattern:
transports) may be defined outside of this	-[a-zA-Z0-9]-[a-zA-Z0-9]
specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered	+ Which defines the following parts:
infrastructure may choose to define identifier	<domain>-<identifier_area>-<identifier_type></identifier_type></identifier_area></domain>
schemes that match the type of documents,	
participants or profiles that are relevant to	
support in that instance.	
Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox-	
actorid-upis	
Identifiers-1.0.xsd	
/[local-name()='schema']/[local-	
name()='complexType' and	
@name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont	
ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute	

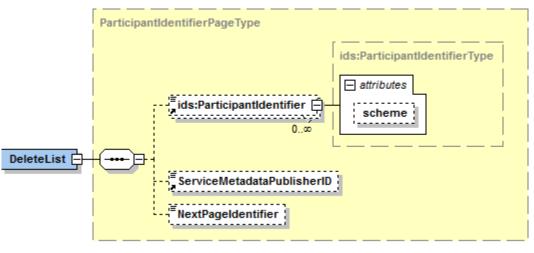
▼ Delete() Output

None

▼ DeleteList() Signature



▼ DeleteList() Input



NOTE the NextPageIndentifier is absent.

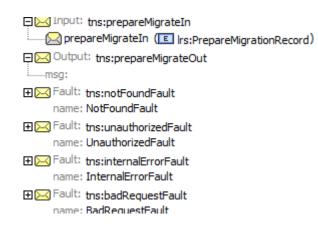
ParticipalExample: 0088:4035811991014least 1 charactnt. RepresenIdentifiers-1.0.xsdlong. + May only contain ASCII contain ASCII hame()='complexType' @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']Identifier mus be trimmed. + Participant identifier mus be trimmed. + If the scheme refers to the identifier metwork.network. ExamplesIdentifier - Participant identifier identifier metwork.Scheme (default) meticipant identifier metwork.network. ExamplesIdentifier - Participant identifier metwork.scheme (iso6523- actorid-upis) and the metricipant identifier in dentifier in dentifier metwork.volt volt registrati VAT Name DUNSIdentifier - Participant identifier in the participant identifier in the participantvolt registrati 	Argument	Descript ion	Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
email addresse s, etc.be included in the official list 	ParticipantIdentifi	ion Business unique identifier of the Participa nt. Represen ts a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end- user entity in the network. Examples of identifier s are company registrati on and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, email addresse	The format must comply with ISO 15459 constraints as defined in Policy for the use of Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure. Example: 0088:4035811991014 Identifiers-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and	Must be unique. May not exceed 50 characters and must be at least 1 character long. + May only contain ASCII characters. + Participant identifier must be trimmed. + If the scheme refers to the (default) PEPPOL participant identifier scheme (iso6523- actorid-upis) and the participant identifier is not a wildcard ('*'), then the issuing agency specified in the ParticipantIdent ifier (as its leading part before ':') must be included in the official list (see List of Valid PEPPOL Issuing Agencies).

Argument	Descript ion	Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
ParticipantIdentifi er.scheme (0n)	The scheme of the participa nt identifier	Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier schemes that match the type of documents, participants or profiles that are relevant to support in that instance. Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox- actorid-upis + Identifiers-1.0.xsd + /[local-name()='schema']/[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute	25 characters. Must match the two following pattern: -[a-zA-Z0-9]-[a -zA-Z0-9] + Which defines the following parts: <domain>- <identifier Area>- <identifier< td=""></identifier<></identifier </domain>
ServiceMetadataPu blisherID	Unique identifier of the SMP	xs:string + ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd + / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForP articipantType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	In ManageService Metadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the ManageBusines sIdentifier service.
NextPageIdentifier	This argumen t is not used in this context.	n/a	Must be null

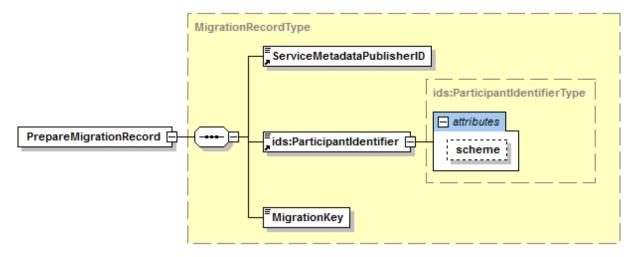
▼ DeleteList() Output

None

▼ PrepareToMigrate() Signature



▼ PrepareToMigrate() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
Description Unique identifier of the SMP.	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string + ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the ManageBusinessIdentifier service.
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	Managebus messident i rei service.
name()='complexType' and	
<pre>@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor</pre>	
ParticipantType']// [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier

and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']

Description

Business unique identifier of the Participant.

Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc...

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
------------------	------------

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier	
Argument: ParticipantIdentifier The format must comply with ISO 15459 constraints as defined in Policy for the use of Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure. Example: 0088:4035811991014 Identifiers-1.0.xsd /[local-name()='schema']/[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']	 Must be unique. Must be at least 1 character long Must not exceed 50 characters. May only contain ASCII characters. Participant identifier must be trimmed. If the scheme refers to the (default) PEPPOL participant identifier scheme (iso6523-actorid-upis) and the participant identifier is not a wildcard ('*'), then the issuing agency specified in the ParticipantIdentifier (as its leading part before ':') must be included in the official list (see List of Valid PEPPOL Issuing Agencies). NOTE The participant identifier is case insensitive.

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier.scheme	
Description The scheme of the participant identifier.	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier schemes that match the type of documents, participants or profiles that are relevant to support in that instance. + Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox- actorid-upis + Identifiers-1.0.xsd + /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	• Must match the two following pattern. Which defines the following parts: <domain>-<identifier_area>-</identifier_area></domain>
name()='complexType' and @name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute	

Argument: MigrationKey

Description

String which is a unique key controlling the migration of the metadata for a given ParticipantIdentifier from one Service Metadata Publisher to another.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
Format/XSD/Xpath xs:string + ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd + /[local-name()='schema']/[local- name()='complexType' and @name='MigrationRecordType']/[local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @name='MigrationKey']	The migration key is a code that must be passed out-of-band to the SMP which is taking over the publishing of the metadata for the participant identifier. This code: • must be unique; • must be unique; • must not be null nor empty; • must contain: • 8 characters minimum
	 24 characters maximum 2 Special Characters @#\$%()[]\{}*^- !~ += 2 Upper Case letters minimum 2 Lower Case letters minimum 2 Numbers minimum No white spaces

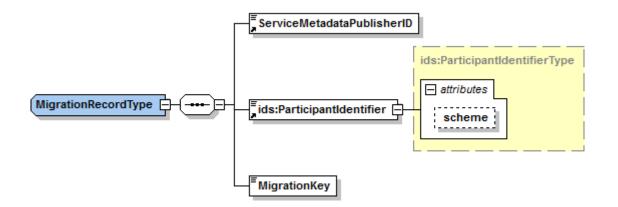
▼ PrepareToMigrate() Output

None

▼ *Migrate() Signature*



▼ Migrate() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID

Description

Unique identifier of the SMP.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this
+ ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	ManageBusinessIdentifier service.
name()='complexType' and	
<pre>@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor</pre>	
ParticipantType']// [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	
and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier

Description

Business unique identifier of the Participant.

Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.

Format/XSD/Xpath 0	Constraint
--------------------	------------

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier		
The format must comply with ISO 15459 constraints as defined in Policy for the use of Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure. Example: 0088:4035811991014	 Must be unique. Must be at least 1 character long. May not exceed 50 characters. May only contain ASCII characters. 	
Identifiers-1.0.xsd /[local- name()='schema']/[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']	 Participant identifier must be trimmed. If the scheme refers to the (default) PEPPOL participant identifier scheme (iso6523-actorid-upis) and the participant identifier is not a wildcard ('*'), then the issuing agency specified in the ParticipantIdentifier (as its leading part before ':') must be included in the official list (see List of Valid PEPPOL Issuing Agencies). NOTE The participant identifier is case insensitive. 	

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier.scheme		
Description The scheme of the participant identifier.		
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint	
Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier	• May not exceed 25 characters.	
types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this	• Must match the two following pattern:	
specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier	-[a-zA-Z0-9]-[a-zA-Z0-9]	
schemes that match the type of documents,	Which defines the following parts:	
participants or profiles that are relevant to support in that instance.	<domain>-<identifier area="">-<identifier type></identifier </identifier></domain>	
+ Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox- actorid-upis		
+ Identifiers-1.0.xsd		
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-		
name()='complexType' and @name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute		

Argument: MigrationKey

Description

The scheme of the participant identifier.

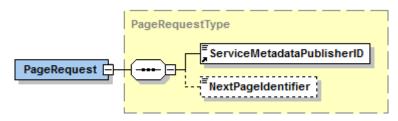
String which is a unique key controlling the migration of the metadata for a given ParticipantIdentifier from one Service Metadata Publisher to another.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string	The migration key is a code that must be
+ ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	passed out-of-band to the SMP which is taking over the publishing of the metadata for the
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	participant identifier.
name()='complexType' and @name='MigrationRecordType']/ [local-	This code:
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	• must be unique;
+ and @name='MigrationKey']	• must not be null nor empty;
	• must contain:
	• 8 characters minimum
	• 24 characters maximum
	 2 Special Characters @#\$%()[]\{}*^- !~ +=
	 2 Upper Case letters minimum
	• 2 Lower Case letters minimum
	 2 Numbers minimum
	 No white spaces

- ▼ Migrate() Output None
- ▼ List() Signature

⊐ <mark>⊳√</mark> Input: tns:listIn
······msg:
📖 🖂 messagePart (📧 Irs:PageRequest)
The State of the S
······msg:
📖 🖂 messagePart (📧 Irs:ParticipantIdentifierPage)
∃ 🖂 ^{Fault} : tns:notFoundFault
name: NotFoundFault
∃ 🖂 ^{Fault;} tns:unauthorizedFault
name: UnauthorizedFault
∃ 🖂 Fault: tns:internalErrorFault
name: InternalErrorFault
∃⊠ Fault: tns:badRequestFault
name: BadRequestFault

▼ List() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
Description Unique identifier of the SMP	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	the participant as defined by in the
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	ManageBusinessIdentifier service.
name()='complexType' and	
<pre>@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor</pre>	
ParticipantType']// [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	
and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	

Argument: NextPageIdentifier

Description

Identifier that controls the navigation between pages of a long list.

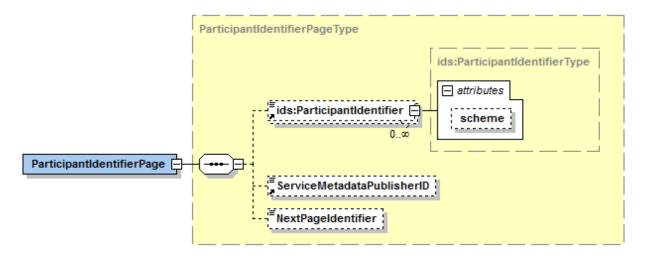
As Input parameter this identifier represents the page of data to retrieve. If the NextPageIdentifier is absent, the first page is returned.

As Output parameter, this value can be used as() Input at the next call to the same operation to retrieve the next page of data (to navigate forward).

This parameter is used only for 'read' operations returning list of values.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string	Must be a positive number.
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	Must be null or empty for create or update operations (since the full list of values has to be
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	provided at once).
name()='complexType'	and
@name='PageRequestType']/ [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element</pre>	
and @name='NextPageIdentifier']	

▼ List() Output



Argument: ParticipantIdentifier (0..n)

Description

Business unique identifier of the Participant.

Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
The format must comply with ISO 15459 constraints as defined in Policy for the use of Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure. Example: 0088:4035811991014 Identifiers-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']	 Must be unique. Must be at least 1 character long. May not exceed 50 characters. May only contain ASCII characters. Participant identifier must be trimmed. If the scheme refers to the (default) PEPPOL participant identifier scheme (iso6523-actorid-upis) and the participant identifier is not a wildcard ('*'), then the issuing agency specified in the ParticipantIdentifier (as its leading part before ':') must be included in the official list (see List of Valid PEPPOL Issuing Agencies). NOTE The participant identifier is case insensitive.

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier.scheme (0..n)

Description

The scheme of the participant identifier.

+ Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier	• May not exceed 25 characters.
types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this	• Must match the two following pattern:
specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier	Which defines the following parts:
schemes that match the type of documents,	<domain>-<identifier area="">-<identifier< td=""></identifier<></identifier></domain>
participants or profiles that are relevant to	type>
support in that instance.	
+ Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox-	
actorid-upis	
+ Identifiers-1.0.xsd	
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	
name()='complexType' and	
@name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont	
ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute	

Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID

Description

Unique identifier of the SMP.

+ Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.

Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this
+ ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	ManageBusinessIdentifier service.
name()='complexType' and	
@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor	
ParticipantType']// [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	
and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	

Argument: NextPageIdentifier

Description

Identifier that controls the navigation between pages of a long list.

+ As Input parameter this identifier represents the page of data to retrieve. If the NextPageIdentifier is absent, the first page is returned.

+ As Output parameter, this value can be used as() Input at the next call to the same operation to retrieve the next page of data (to navigate forward).

+ This parameter is used only for 'read' operations returning list of values.

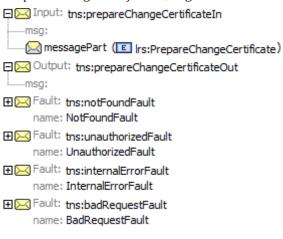
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string	Must be a positive number.
+ ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	Must be null or empty for create or update operations (since the full list of values has to be
+ /[local-name()='schema']/[local-	provided at once).
name()='complexType' and	
@name='PageRequestType']/ [local-	
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>	
and @name='NextPageIdentifier']	

WSDL model for BDMSLService

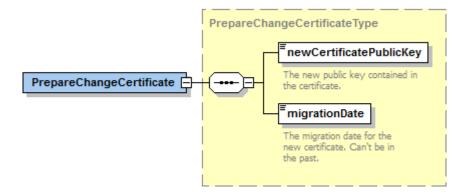
& BDMSLServiceSoap	③ BDMSLServiceSoap soap ▼ doc ▼	BDMSLService
▶	transport: http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http	BDMSLServicePort
🕨 🔁 CreateParticipantIdentifier	▶ Z PrepareChangeCertificate doc▼	Location: unknown
▶	▶	
🕨 🧮 IsAlive	▶	
🕨 🔁 ClearCache	▶	
🕨 🔁 ChangeCertificate	▶	
	▶ ≓ ChangeCertificate doc▼	

Operations Signatures

▼ *PrepareChangeCertificate() Signature*



▼ *PrepareChangeCertificate() Input*



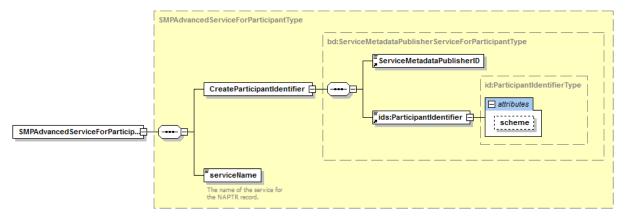
Argument: newCertificatePublicKey	
Description The new public key contained in the certificate	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
base64Binary BDMSLService-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='PrepareChangeCertificateType']/ [loca l-name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @name='newCertificatePublicKey']	Must be valid and belong to the list of authorized root certificate aliases.

Argument: migrationDate				
Description The migration date for the new certificate.				
xs:date	• May not be in the past.			
BDMSLService-1.0.xsd	• Must be in the validity period of the related new certificate (i.e. within			
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	NotBeforeCertificateDate and			
name()='complexType' and	NotAfterCertificateDate attribute of the			
@name='PrepareChangeCertificateType']/ [loca	certificate).			
l-name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @name='migrationDate']	If migrationDate is empty, then the "Valid From" date is extracted from the certificate and is used as the migrationDate.			

- PrepareChangeCertificate() Output
 None
- ▼ CreateParticipantIdentifier() Signature



▼ CreateParticipantIdentifier() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID	
Description Unique identifier of the SMP	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint
xs:string ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor ParticipantType']// [local- name()='sequence'] /[local-name()='element' and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the ManageBusinessIdentifier service.
Argument: ParticipantIdentifier	
Description Unique identifier of the SMP.	
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint

Argument: ParticipantIdentifier	
Business unique identifier of the Participant. Represents a business level endpoint key that uniquely identifies an end-user entity in the network. Examples of identifiers are company registration and VAT numbers, DUNS numbers, GLN numbers, email addresses, etc.	 The format must comply with ISO 15459 constraints as defined in Policy for the use of Identifiers in PEPPOL Transport Infrastructure. Example: 0088:4035811991014 Identifiers-1.0.xsd
	/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ParticipantIdentifierType']

Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier schemes that match the type of documents, participants or profiles that are relevant to	Anstraint May not exceed 25 characters. Must match the two following pattern: Which defines the following parts: <domain>-<identifier_area>- <identifier_type></identifier_type></identifier_area></domain>
Identifier schemes for all schemed identifier types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier schemes that match the type of documents, participants or profiles that are relevant to	May not exceed 25 characters. Must match the two following pattern: Which defines the following parts: <domain>-<identifier_area>-</identifier_area></domain>
types (participants, documents, profiles, transports) may be defined outside of this specification. Any instance of a 4-cornered infrastructure may choose to define identifier schemes that match the type of documents, participants or profiles that are relevant to	Must match the two following pattern: Which defines the following parts: <domain>-<identifier_area>-</identifier_area></domain>
support in that instance. Examples: iso6523-actorid-upis, busdox- actorid-upis Identifiers-1.0.xsd /[local-name()='schema']/[local- name()='complexType' and @name='ProcessIdentifierType']/xs:simpleCont ent/xs:extension/xs:attribute	

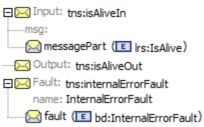
Format/XSD/Xpath Constraint		Constraint
	Description The name of the service for the NAPTR record.	
	Argument: serviceName	

Argument: serviceName				
xs:string BDMSLService-1.0.xsd / [local-name()='schema'] /[local- name()='complexType' and @name='SMPAdvancedServiceForParticipantT ype']/ [local-name()='sequence'] /[local-	No constraint is enforced by the DomiSML			
name()='element'and @name='serviceName']				

▼ CreateParticipantIdentifier() Output

None

▼ IsAlive() Signature



▼ IsAlive() Input



(empty)

- ▼ IsAlive() Output None
- ▼ ClearCache() Signature
 - Input: tns:dearCacheIn
 msg:
 messagePart (E Irs:ClearCache)
 Output: tns:dearCacheOut
 Fault: tns:internalErrorFault
 name: InternalErrorFault
- ▼ ClearCache() Input

none

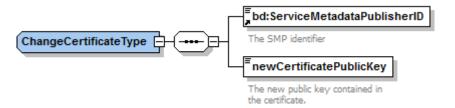
▼ ClearCache() Output

none

▼ ChangeCertificate() Signature



▼ ChangeCertificate() Input



Argument: ServiceMetadataPublisherID				
Description Unique identifier of the SMP.				
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint			
xs:string	In ManageServiceMetadata service, this			
ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd	establishes the link with the managing SMP of the participant as defined by in the			
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-	ManageBusinessIdentifier service.			
name()='complexType' and				
@name='ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceFor				
ParticipantType']// [local-				
<pre>name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>				
+ and @ref='ServiceMetadataPublisherID']				

Argument: newCertificatePublicKey				
Description The new public key contained in the certificate.				
Format/XSD/Xpath	Constraint			
base64Binary	Must be valid and belong to the list of			
BDMSLService-1.0.xsd	authorized root certificate aliases.			
/ [local-name()='schema'] /[local-				
name()='complexType' and				
<pre>@name='PrepareChangeCertificateType']/[loca</pre>				
<pre>l-name()='sequence']/[local-name()='element'</pre>				
and @name='newCertificatePublicKey']				

▼ ChangeCertificate() Output None

Faults

Faults generic specifications

All operations above may return all or some of the possible following faults:

- notFoundFault: the target element(s) (MetadataPublisher, Participant ...) on which the operation must be performed is not present into the configuration.
- unauthorizedFault: the user does not have the permission to execute that operation
- badRequestFault: the structure of the request is not well-formed
- internaltFault: any other error occurred during the processing of the request

Error Codes

Whenever a fault occurs, more details on the source of the error will provided in the SOAP fault with the applicable error code as listed in the table below:

Error code	Description
100	SMP not found error
101	Unauthorized error
102	Certificate authentication issue
103	The root alias is not found in the list of trusted issuers in the database
104	The certificate is revoked
105	Generic technical error
106	Bad request error
107	DNS communication problem
108	Problem with the SIG0 Signature
109	Bad configuration
110	Participant not found error
111	Migration data not found
112	Duplicate participant error
113	Error when deleting a SMP
114	The deletion failed because a migration is planned for the given participant or SMP

Faults specific usages

The tables that follow show the applicability of each error per operation specified in this specification:

	ManageServiceMetadata					
Error/Operation	notFoundFault	unauthorizedFault internalErrorFault badRequestFault				
Create		Х	Х	Х		
Read	Х	Х	Х	Х		
Update	Х	Х	Х	Х		
Delete	Х	Х	Х	Х		

	ManageBusinessIdentifier				
Error/Operation	notFoundFault	undFault unauthorizedFault interna		badRequestFault	
Create	Х	Х	X	Х	
CreateList	Х	Х	X	Х	
Delete	Х	Х	Х	Х	
DeleteList	Х	Х	Х	Х	
PrepareToMigrat e	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Migrate	Х	Х	X	Х	
List	Х	Х	Х	Х	

	BDMSLService				
Error/Operation	notFoundFault	unauthorizedF ault	internalError Fault	badRequestFau lt	
PrepareChangeCertificate	Х	Х	Х	Х	
CreateParticipantIdentifier	Х	Х	Х	Х	
IsAlive		Х	Х	Х	

	BDMSLAdminService				
Error/Operation	notFoundFault	unauthorizedF ault	internalError Fault	badRequestFau lt	
SetProperty	Х	Х	Х	Х	
GetProperty	Х	Х	Х	Х	
DeleteProperty	Х	Х	Х	Х	
CreateSuDomain	Х	Х	Х	Х	
UpdateSubDomain	Х	Х	Х	Х	
GetSubDomain	Х	Х	Х	Х	
DeleteSubDomain	Х	Х	Х	Х	
AddSubDomainCertificate	Х	Х	Х	Х	
UpdateSubDomainCertificate	Х	Х	Х	Х	

BDMSLAdminService					
ListSubDomainCertificates		Х	Х	Х	
AddDNSRecord	Х	Х	Х	Х	
DeleteDNSRecord	Х	Х	Х	Х	
ClearCache		Х	Х	Х	
ChangeCertificate	Х	Х	Х	Х	
AddTruststoreCertificate		Х	Х	Х	
GetTruststoreCertificate	Х	Х	Х	Х	
DeleteTruststoreCertificate	Х	Х	Х	Х	
ListTruststoreCertificateAliases		Х	Х	Х	
ManageServiceMetadaPublisher	Х	Х	Х	Х	

Sample SOAP errors

The following are SOAP faults samples as they are returned to the requester in case of error encountered by the DomiSML.

▼ *Sample* NotFoundFault

```
<soap:Envelope
    xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
    <soap:Body>
        <soap:Fault>
            <faultcode>soap:Server</faultcode>
            <faultstring>[ERR-100] The SMP 'testSMPPrepareToMigrate520'
doesn't exist.
[14ojYP80p4vWs78XmcVtLBVFsbPat1m0E9h8HChQW0048Xb00ZXu!-
2114654990!1469472374542]</faultstring>
            <detail>
                <NotFoundFault
                    xmlns:ns2="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/"
                    xmlns="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/">
                    <FaultMessage>[ERR-100] The SMP
'testSMPPrepareToMigrate520' doesn't exist.</FaultMessage>
                </NotFoundFault>
            </detail>
        </soap:Fault>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Sample "BadRequestFault":
<soap:Envelope
    xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
    <soap:Body>
```

```
<soap:Fault>
            <faultcode>soap:Server</faultcode>
            <faultstring[ERR-106]Participant Identifier value "9999" is
illegal .
[NtsjYc25LzhHUNmQ4_Z6Bv8En5sB2e9WjFhMZrBTUcLHT5QlsR99!-
2114654990!1469472427449]</faultstring>
            <detail>
                <BadRequestFault
                    xmlns:ns2="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/"
                    xmlns="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/">
                    <FaultMessage>[ERR-106] Participant Identifier Value
contains the illegal issuing agency '0185'</FaultMessage>
                </BadRequestFault>
            </detail>
        </soap:Fault>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

3.3. Annexes

3.3.1. Interface Message standards

The WSDL and XSD documents can all be downloaded from the eDelivery GIT repository at this location:

https://ec.europa.eu/digital-building-blocks/code/projects/EDELIVERY/repos/bdmsl/browse/bdmsl-api/src/main/resources

WSDL's

▼ ManageBusinessIdentifierService

```
<!--
(C) Copyright 2018 - European Commission | CEF eDelivery
Licensed under the EUPL, Version 1.2 (the "License");
You may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
You may obtain a copy of the License at
https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/custom-
page/attachment/eupl_v1.2_en.pdf
Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.
See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
limitations under the License.
-->
```

```
<wsdl:definitions
xmlns:tns="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/"
xmlns:soap11="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
xmlns:lrs="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:http="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/http/"
name="ManageBusinessIdentifierService"
targetNamespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1
.0/" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
    <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
    <wsdl:types>
        <s:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1
.0/Schema/">
            <s:import namespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"
schemaLocation="ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd"/>
        </s:schema>
    </wsdl:types>
    <wsdl:message name="createIn">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
        <wsdl:part name="messagePart" element="lrs:CreateParticipantIdentifier"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="createOut">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="deleteIn">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
        <wsdl:part name="messagePart" element="lrs:DeleteParticipantIdentifier"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="deleteOut">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="listIn">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
        <wsdl:part name="messagePart" element="lrs:PageRequest"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="listOut">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
        <wsdl:part name="messagePart" element="lrs:ParticipantIdentifierPage"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="prepareMigrateIn">
        <wsdl:part name="prepareMigrateIn" element="lrs:PrepareMigrationRecord"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="prepareMigrateOut">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="migrateIn">
        <wsdl:part name="migrateIn" element="lrs:CompleteMigrationRecord"/>
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="migrateOut">
```

```
<wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="createListIn">
   <wsdl:part name="createListIn" element="lrs:CreateList"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="createListOut">
   <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="deleteListIn">
    <wsdl:part name="deleteListIn" element="lrs:DeleteList"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="deleteListOut">
    <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="badReguestFault">
    <wsdl:part name="fault" element="lrs:BadRequestFault"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="internalErrorFault">
    <wsdl:part name="fault" element="lrs:InternalErrorFault"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="notFoundFault">
    <wsdl:part name="fault" element="lrs:NotFoundFault"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="unauthorizedFault">
    <wsdl:part name="fault" element="lrs:UnauthorizedFault"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType name="ManageBusinessIdentifierServiceSoap">
   <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
   <wsdl:operation name="Create">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
       <wsdl:input message="tns:createIn"/>
       <wsdl:output message="tns:createOut"/>
       <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
        <wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
       <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
       <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
   </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="Delete">
       <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
        <wsdl:input message="tns:deleteIn"/>
       <wsdl:output message="tns:deleteOut"/>
       <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
       <wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
       <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
        <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
   </wsdl:operation>
   <wsdl:operation name="List">
        <wsdl:documentation xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"/>
        <wsdl:input message="tns:listIn"/>
        <wsdl:output message="tns:listOut"/>
        <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
```

```
<wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
       </wsdl:operation>
       <wsdl:operation name="PrepareToMigrate">
            <wsdl:input message="tns:prepareMigrateIn"/>
            <wsdl:output message="tns:prepareMigrateOut"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
       </wsdl:operation>
       <wsdl:operation name="Migrate">
            <wsdl:input message="tns:migrateIn"/>
            <wsdl:output message="tns:migrateOut"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
       </wsdl:operation>
       <wsdl:operation name="CreateList">
            <wsdl:input message="tns:createListIn"/>
           <wsdl:output message="tns:createListOut"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
       </wsdl:operation>
       <wsdl:operation name="DeleteList">
            <wsdl:input message="tns:deleteListIn"/>
            <wsdl:output message="tns:deleteListOut"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:notFoundFault" name="NotFoundFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:unauthorizedFault" name="UnauthorizedFault"/>
            <wsdl:fault message="tns:internalErrorFault" name="InternalErrorFault"/>
           <wsdl:fault message="tns:badRequestFault" name="BadRequestFault"/>
       </wsdl:operation>
   </wsdl:portType>
   <wsdl:binding name="ManageBusinessIdentifierServiceSoap"
type="tns:ManageBusinessIdentifierServiceSoap">
       <soap11:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http"/>
       <wsdl:operation name="Create">
           <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:createIn" style="document"/>
           <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
           </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
```

```
<soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="CreateList">
            <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:createListIn" style="document"/>
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
                <soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="Delete">
            <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:deleteIn" style="document"/>
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
                <soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
```

```
<wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="DeleteList">
            <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:deleteListIn" style="document"/>
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
                <soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="List">
            <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:listIn" style="document"/>
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
                <soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
```

```
</wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="PrepareToMigrate">
            <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:prepareMigrateIn" style="document"/>
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
                <soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="Migrate">
            <soap11:operation
soapAction="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/ManageBusinessIdentifierService/1.0/
:migrateIn" style="document"/>
            <wsdl:input>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:input>
            <wsdl:output>
                <soap11:body use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:output>
            <wsdl:fault name="NotFoundFault">
                <soap:fault name="NotFoundFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="UnauthorizedFault">
                <soap:fault name="UnauthorizedFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="InternalErrorFault">
                <soap:fault name="InternalErrorFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
            <wsdl:fault name="BadRequestFault">
                <soap:fault name="BadRequestFault" use="literal"/>
            </wsdl:fault>
        </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:binding>
    <wsdl:service name="ManageBusinessIdentifierService">
        <wsdl:port name="ManageBusinessIdentifierServicePort"</pre>
```

▼ ServiceGroupReferenceList.xsd reformed

```
?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<!--
(C) Copyright 2018 - European Commission | CEF eDelivery
Licensed under the EUPL, Version 1.2 (the "License");
You may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
You may obtain a copy of the License at
https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/custom-
page/attachment/eupl_v1.2_en.pdf
Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.
See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
limitations under the License.
-->
<xs:schema xmlns="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/publishing/1.0/"</pre>
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
targetNamespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/publishing/1.0/"
elementFormDefault="qualified" id="ServiceGroupReferenceList">
    <xs:include schemaLocation="ServiceMetadataPublishingTypes-1.0.xsd"/>
    <xs:element name="ServiceGroupReferenceList"</pre>
type="ServiceGroupReferenceListType"/>
    <xs:complexType name="ServiceGroupReferenceListType">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ServiceGroupReference"</pre>
type="ServiceGroupReferenceType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </rs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ServiceGroupReferenceType">
        <xs:simpleContent>
            <xs:extension base="xs:string">
                <xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:anyURI"/>
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:simpleContent>
    </rs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="CompleteServiceGroup" type="CompleteServiceGroupType"/>
    <xs:complexType name="CompleteServiceGroupType">
        <xs:sequence>
```

▼ ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<!--
(C) Copyright 2018 - European Commission | CEF eDelivery
Licensed under the EUPL, Version 1.2 (the "License");
You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a
copy of the License at
https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/custom-
page/attachment/eupl_v1.2_en.pdf
Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the
License for the specific language governing permissions and
limitations under the License.
-->
<xs:schema xmlns="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"</pre>
xmlns:ids="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/"
 xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
targetNamespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"
elementFormDefault="qualified" id="ServiceMetadataPublisherService">
 <xs:import namespace="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/"</pre>
schemaLocation="Identifiers-1.0.xsd"/>
 <xs:element name="ServiceMetadataPublisherID" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="CreateServiceMetadataPublisherService"</pre>
type="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="ReadServiceMetadataPublisherService"
type="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="UpdateServiceMetadataPublisherService"
type="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="ServiceMetadataPublisherService" type="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceType"/>
<xs:complexType name="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="PublisherEndpoint" type="PublisherEndpointType"/> <xs:element</pre>
ref="ServiceMetadataPublisherID"/>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="PublisherEndpointType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="LogicalAddress" type="xs:anyURI"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="PhysicalAddress" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType">
```

```
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="ServiceMetadataPublisherID"/> <xs:element</pre>
ref="ids:ParticipantIdentifier"/>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CreateParticipantIdentifier"</pre>
type="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="DeleteParticipantIdentifier"
type="ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="ParticipantIdentifierPage" type="ParticipantIdentifierPageType"/>
<xs:element name="CreateList" type="ParticipantIdentifierPageType"/>
<xs:element name="DeleteList" type="ParticipantIdentifierPageType"/>
<rs:complexType name="ParticipantIdentifierPageType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="ids:ParticipantIdentifier" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
<xs:element ref="ServiceMetadataPublisherID" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="NextPageIdentifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="PageRequest" type="PageRequestType"/> <xs:complexType</pre>
name="PageRequestType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="ServiceMetadataPublisherID"/>
<xs:element name="NextPageIdentifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="PrepareMigrationRecord" type="MigrationRecordType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="CompleteMigrationRecord" type="MigrationRecordType"/> <xs:complexType</pre>
name="MigrationRecordType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="ServiceMetadataPublisherID"/> <xs:element</pre>
ref="ids:ParticipantIdentifier"/> <xs:element name="MigrationKey" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:element name="BadRequestFault" type="FaultType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="InternalErrorFault" type="FaultType"/> <xs:element name="NotFoundFault"</pre>
type="FaultType"/> <xs:element name="UnauthorizedFault" type="FaultType"/>
<xs:complexType name="FaultType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="FaultMessage" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
</xs:sequence> </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

▼ ServiceMetadataPublishingTypes-1.0.xsd

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<!--
(C) Copyright 2018 - European Commission | CEF eDelivery
Licensed under the EUPL, Version 1.2 (the "License");
You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a
```

copy of the License at https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/custompage/attachment/eupl_v1.2_en.pdf Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License. --> <xs:schema xmlns="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/publishing/1.0/"</pre> xmlns:ids="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/" xmlns:ds="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing" targetNamespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/publishing/1.0/" elementFormDefault="qualified" id="ServiceMetadataPublishing"> <xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" schemaLocation="xmldsig-</pre> core-schema.xsd"/> <xs:import</pre> namespace="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/" schemaLocation="Identifiers-1.0.xsd"/> <xs:import</pre> namespace="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing" schemaLocation="ws-addr.xsd"/> <xs:element name="ServiceGroup" type="ServiceGroupType"/> <xs:element name="ServiceMetadata" type="ServiceMetadataType"/> <xs:element name="SignedServiceMetadata" type="SignedServiceMetadataType"/> <xs:complexType name="SignedServiceMetadataType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The SignedServiceMetadata structure is a ServiceMetadata structure that has been signed by the ServiceMetadataPublisher, according to governance policies.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="ServiceMetadata"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The ServiceMetadata element covered by the Signature.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element ref="ds:Signature"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Represents an enveloped XML() Signature over the SignedServiceMetadata element.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ServiceMetadataType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation> This data structure represents Metadata about a specific electronic service. The role of the ServiceMetadata structure is to associate a participant identifier with the ability to receive a specific document type over a specific transport. It also describes which business processes a document can participate in, and various operational data such as service activation and expiration times. The ServiceMetadata resource contains all the metadata about a service that a sender Access Point needs to know in order to send a message to that service. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>

<xs:sequence> <xs:choice> <xs:element name="ServiceInformation" type="ServiceInformationType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Contains service information for an actual service registration, rather than a redirect to another SMP</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="Redirect" type="RedirectType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation> For recipients that want to associate more than one SMP with their participant identifier, they may redirect senders to an alternative SMP for specific document types. To achieve this, the ServiceMetadata element defines the optional element DRedirectD. This element holds the URL of the alternative SMP, as well as the Subject Unique Identifier of the destination SMPs certificate used to sign its resources. In the case where a client encounters such a redirection element, the client MUST follow the first redirect reference to the alternative SMP. If the SignedServiceMetadata resource at the alternative SMP also contains a redirection element, the client SHOULD NOT follow that redirect. It is the responsibility of the client to enforce this constraint. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> </xs:choice> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ServiceInformationType"> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="ids:ParticipantIdentifier"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The participant identifier. Comprises the identifier, and an identifier scheme. This identifier MUST have the same value of the {id} part of the URI of the enclosing ServiceMetadata resource.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element ref="ids:DocumentIdentifier"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Represents the type of document that the recipient is able to handle.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="ProcessList" type="ProcessListType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Represents the processes that a specific document type can participate in, and endpoint address and binding information. Each process element describes a specific business process that accepts this type of document as() Input and holds a list of endpoint addresses (in the case that the service supports multiple transports) of services that implement the business process, plus information about the transport used for each endpoint.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="Extension" type="ExtensionType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The extension element may contain any XML element. Clients MAY ignore this element.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ProcessListType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>List of processes</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:sequence>

```
<xs:element name="Process" type="ProcessType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ProcessType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="ids:ProcessIdentifier">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The identifier of the process.</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation> </xs:element>
<xs:element name="ServiceEndpointList" type="ServiceEndpointList"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>List of one or more endpoints that support this
process.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
</rs:element>
<xs:element name="Extension" type="ExtensionType" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>
    The extension element may contain any XML element. Clients MAY ignore this
element.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
</xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServiceEndpointList"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Contains a list of all endpoint</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Endpoint" type="EndpointType" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Endpoint represents the technical endpoint and address type of the
recipient, as an
URL.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
</xs:element> </xs:sequence>
   </xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="EndpointType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="wsa:EndpointReference">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The address of an endpoint, as an WS-Addressing Endpoint
Reference</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation> </xs:element>
<xs:element name="RequireBusinessLevelSignature" type="xs:boolean"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Set to &quot;true&quot; if the recipient requires business-level()
Signatures for the message, meaning a() Signature applied to the business message
before the message is put on the transport. This is independent of the transport-
level() Signatures that a specific transport profile, such as the START profile,
might mandate. This flag does not indicate which type of business-level() Signature
might be required. Setting or consuming business-level() Signatures would typically
be the responsibility of the final senders and receivers of messages, rather than a
set of APs.</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation> </xs:element>
<xs:element name="MinimumAuthenticationLevel" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Indicates the minimum authentication level that recipient
```

requires. The specific semantics of this field is defined in a specific instance of the BUSDOX infrastructure. It could for example reflect the value of the "urn:eu:busdox:attribute:assurance-level" SAML attribute defined in the START specification.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="ServiceActivationDate" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Activation date of the service. Senders should ignore services that are not yet activated.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="ServiceExpirationDate" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Expiration date of the service. Senders should ignore services that are expired.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="Certificate" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Holds the complete signing certificate of the recipient AP, as a PEM base 64 encoded X509 DER formatted value.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="ServiceDescription" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>A human readable description of the service</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="TechnicalContactUrl" type="xs:anyURI"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Represents a link to human readable contact information. This might also be an email address.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </r></r> <xs:element name="TechnicalInformationUrl" type="xs:anyURI" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>A URL to human readable documentation of the service format. This could for example be a web site containing links to XML Schemas, WSDLs, Schematrons and other relevant resources.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="Extension" type="ExtensionType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The extension element may contain any XML element. Clients MAY ignore this element.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> <xs:attribute name="transportProfile" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Indicates the type of BUSDOX transport that is being used between access points, e.g. the BUSDOX START profile. This specification defines the following identifier URI which denotes the BUSDOX START transport: "busdoxtransport- start"</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:attribute> </rs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ServiceGroupType">

<xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The ServiceGroup structure represents a set of services associated with a specific participant identifier that is handled by a specific Service Metadata Publisher. The ServiceGroup structure holds a list of references to SignedServiceMetadata resources in the ServiceList structure.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:sequence> <xs:element ref="ids:ParticipantIdentifier"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Represents the business level endpoint key and key type, e.g. a DUNS or GLN number that is associated with a group of services. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="ServiceMetadataReferenceCollection"</pre> type="ServiceMetadataReferenceCollectionType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The ServiceMetadataReferenceCollection structure holds a list of references to SignedServiceMetadata structures. From this list, a sender can follow the references to get each SignedServiceMetadata structure.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="Extension" type="ExtensionType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The extension element may contain any XML element. Clients MAY ignore this element.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </rs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ServiceMetadataReferenceCollectionType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Contains the URL to a specific SignedServiceMetadata instance. Note that references MUST refer to SignedServiceMetadata records that are signed by the certificate of the SMP. It must not point to SignedServiceMetadata resources published by external SMPs.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ServiceMetadataReference" type="ServiceMetadataReferenceType"</pre> minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xs:sequence> </rs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ServiceMetadataReferenceType"> <xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:anyURI"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Contains the URL to a specific SignedServiceMetadata instance.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:attribute> </xs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="RedirectType"> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CertificateUID" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Holds the Subject Unique Identifier of the certificate of the destination SMP. A client SHOULD validate that the Subject Unique Identifier of the certificate used to sign the resource at the destination SMP matches the Subject Unique Identifier published in the redirecting SMP.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> <xs:element name="Extension" type="ExtensionType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation>

<xs:documentation>The extension element may contain any XML element. Clients MAY ignore this element.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> <xs:attribute name="href" type="xs:anyURI"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The destination URL of the redirect.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </xs:attribute> </rs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ExtensionType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation> Child elements of the <smp:Extension> element are known as &guot;custom extension elements". Extension points may be used for optional extensions of service metadata. This implies: * Extension elements added to a specific Service Metadata resource MUST be ignorable by any client of the transport infrastructure. The ability to parse and adjust client behavior based on an extension element MUST NOT be a prerequisite for a client to locate a service, or to make a successful request at the referenced service. * A client MAY ignore any extension element added to specific service metadata resource instances. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:sequence> <!-- TODO processContents="skip" will be added after 1.1.0 --> <xs:any/> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType> </xs:schema>

▼ BDMSLService-1.0.xsds

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<!--
(C) Copyright 2018 - European Commission | CEF eDelivery
Licensed under the EUPL, Version 1.2 (the "License");
You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a
copy of the License at
https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/custom-
page/attachment/eupl v1.2 en.pdf
Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed
under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR
CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific
language governing permissions and limitations under the License.
-->
<xs:schema xmlns="ec:services:wsdl:BDMSL:data:1.0"</pre>
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:bd="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"
xmlns:id="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/"
```

```
targetNamespace="ec:services:wsdl:BDMSL:data:1.0" elementFormDefault="qualified"
id="BDMSLTypes">
<xs:import namespace="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"</pre>
schemaLocation="ServiceMetadataLocatorTypes-1.0.xsd"/>
<xs:import namespace="http://busdox.org/transport/identifiers/1.0/"</pre>
schemaLocation="Identifiers-1.0.xsd"/>
<xs:element name="PrepareChangeCertificate" type="PrepareChangeCertificateType"/>
<xs:element name="SMPAdvancedServiceForParticipantService"</pre>
type="SMPAdvancedServiceForParticipantType"/>
<xs:element name="IsAlive" type="IsAliveType"/>
<xs:element name="ExistsParticipant" type="ParticipantsType"/> <xs:element</pre>
name="ExistsParticipantResponse"
type="ExistsParticipantResponseType"/>
<xs:complexType name="PrepareChangeCertificateType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="newCertificatePublicKey" type="xs:string">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The new public key contained in the
certificate.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
</rs:element>
<xs:element name="migrationDate" type="xs:date" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The migration date for the new
certificate. Can't be in the past.
                    </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
    </rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="SMPAdvancedServiceForParticipantType"> <xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="CreateParticipantIdentifier"</pre>
type="bd:ServiceMetadataPublisherServiceForParticipantType"/>
<xs:element name="serviceName" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The name of the service for the NAPTR record.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ListParticipantsType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="participant" type="ParticipantsType"</pre>
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ParticipantsType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="id:ParticipantIdentifier">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The participant
identifier</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
```

```
</xs:element>
<xs:element ref="bd:ServiceMetadataPublisherID">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The SMP identifier</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
           </rs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IsAliveType"/>
<xs:complexType name="ExistsParticipantResponseType"> <xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="id:ParticipantIdentifier"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The participant identifier</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
           </rs:element>
<xs:element ref="bd:ServiceMetadataPublisherID"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The SMP identifier</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="Exist" type="xs:boolean">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>True if the participant is already
 registered on the SMP.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
            </r></r>
       </xs:sequence>
   </rs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

▼ BDMSLAdminService-1.0.xsd

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<!--
(C) Copyright 2019 - European Commission | CEF eDelivery
Licensed under the EUPL, Version 1.2 (the "License");
You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a
copy of the License at
https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/sites/default/files/custom-
page/attachment/eupl_v1.2_en.pdf
Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed
under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR
CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific
language governing permissions and limitations under the License.
-->
<xs:schema xmlns="ec:services:wsdl:BDMSL:admin:data:1.0"</pre>
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:bd="http://busdox.org/serviceMetadata/locator/1.0/"
targetNamespace="ec:services:wsdl:BDMSL:admin:data:1.0"
elementFormDefault="qualified" id="BDMSLAdminTypes">
<xs:element name="GenerateReport" type="GenerateReportType"/>
<xs:element name="GenerateReportResponse" type="GenerateReportResponseType"/>
<xs:element name="GenerateInconsistencyReport"</pre>
type="GenerateInconsistencyReportType"/>
```

<xs:element name="GenerateInconsistencyResponse"</pre> type="GenerateInconsistencyResponseType"/> <xs:element name="CreateSubDomainRequest" type="SubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="CreateSubDomainResponse" type="SubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="CreateDomainCertificateRequest" type="SubDomainType"/> <xs:element name="UpdateSubDomainRequest" type="UpdateSubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="UpdateSubDomainResponse" type="SubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="DeleteSubDomainRequest" type="DeleteSubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="DeleteSubDomainResponse" type="SubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="GetSubDomainRequest" type="GetSubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="GetSubDomainResponse" type="SubDomainType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="AddSubDomainCertificateRequest" type="AddDomainCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="AddSubDomainCertificateResponse"</pre> type="DomainCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="UpdateSubDomainCertificateRequest"</pre> type="UpdateDomainCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="UpdateSubDomainCertificateResponse"</pre> type="DomainCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="ListSubDomainCertificateRequest"</pre> type="ListSubDomainCertificateRequestType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="ListSubDomainCertificateResponse" type="ListSubDomainCertificateResponseType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="AddTruststoreCertificateRequest" type="TruststoreCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="AddTruststoreCertificateResponse"</pre> type="TruststoreCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="DeleteTruststoreCertificateRequest"</pre> type="DeleteTruststoreCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="DeleteTruststoreCertificateResponse"</pre> type="TruststoreCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="GetTruststoreCertificateRequest"</pre> type="GetTruststoreCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="GetTruststoreCertificateResponse"</pre> type="TruststoreCertificateType"/> <xs:element name="ListTruststoreCertificateAliasesRequest"</pre> type="ListTruststoreCertificateAliasesRequestType"/> <xs:element name="ListTruststoreCertificateAliasesResponse"</pre> type="ListTruststoreCertificateAliasesResponseType"/> <xs:element name="AddDNSRecordRequest" type="DNSRecordType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="AddDNSRecordResponse" type="DNSRecordType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="DeleteDNSRecordRequest" type="DeleteDNSRecordType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="DeleteDNSRecordResponse" type="DNSRecordListType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="SetPropertyRequest" type="PropertyType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="SetPropertyResponse" type="PropertyType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="GetPropertyRequest" type="PropertyKeyType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="GetPropertyResponse" type="PropertyType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="DeletePropertyRequest" type="PropertyKeyType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="DeletePropertyResponse" type="PropertyType"/> <xs:element</pre> name="ChangeCertificate" type="ChangeCertificateType"/> <xs:element</pre>

```
name="ClearCache" type="ClearCacheType"/>
<xs:complexType name="ClearCacheType"/> <xs:complexType</pre>
name="ChangeCertificateType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element ref="bd:ServiceMetadataPublisherID">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The SMP identifier</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="newCertificatePublicKey" type="xs:base64Binary">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>The new public key contained in the
certificate.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="GenerateInconsistencyReportType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="ReceiverEmailAddress" type="xs:string">
                <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Receiver email
address!</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="GenerateInconsistencyResponseType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Status description</xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="0"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="253"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </rs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="GenerateReportType"> <xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="ReportCode" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Report code. Check documentation for supported
codes!</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </r></r>
<xs:element name="ReceiverEmailAddress" type="xs:string"> <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Receiver email
address!</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="GenerateReportResponseType">
<xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:documentation>Status description</xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="0"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="253"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="SubDomainType"> <xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>SubDomain name. Name must be unique on SML
server!</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="SubDomainDescription" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Short SubDomain description</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
                <xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="1024"/>
                    </xs:restriction>
                </xs:simpleType>
            </rs:element>
            <xs:element name="DNSZone">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Domain (dns zone) for
SubDomain.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                        <xs:maxLength value="512"/>
                        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
                    </xs:restriction>
                </xs:simpleType>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="ParticipantRegularExpression"</pre>
type="ParticipantRegularExpressionType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Regex allows specific and described ids only or * instead for
having wildcards.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
</rs:element>
<xs:element name="DNSRecordType" type="DNSRecordTypeType"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Type of DNS Record when registering/updating participant, all
means that both DNS record types are accepted as possible values: [cname, naptr,
all].
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
</rs:element>
<xs:element name="SmpUrlScheme" type="SmpUrlSchemeType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>
```

Protocol that MUST be used for LogicalAddress when registering new SMP, all means both protocols are accepted possible values: [http, https, all]. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="CertSubjectRegularExpression"</pre> type="CertSubjectRegularExpressionType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Regex validation of Certificate subject for Issuer based authorization certificates. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="CertPolicyOIDs" type="CertPolicyOIDsType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>User with issuer-authorized SMP certificate is granted SMP ROLE only if one of the certificate policy extension matches the list. Value is a list of certificate policy OIDs separated by ','. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="MaxParticipantCountForDomain" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Maximum number of participant allowed to be registered on the domain. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="MaxParticipantCountForSMP" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Maximum number of participant allowed to be registered on the SMP. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> </xs:sequence> </rs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="PropertyType"> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Key"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Property key.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:simpleType> <xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="512"/> <xs:minLength</pre> value="1"/> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType> </rs:element> <xs:element name="Value"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Property Value.</xs:documentation>

```
</xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="4000"/> <xs:minLength</pre>
value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</rs:element>
<xs:element name="Description" minOccurs="0">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation>Property
description.</xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
<xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                        <xs:maxLength value="4000"/>
                        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
                    </xs:restriction>
                </xs:simpleType>
            </rs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="PropertyKeyType">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Key">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Property key.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
                <xs:simpleType>
<xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="512"/> <xs:minLength</pre>
value="1"/>
                    </xs:restriction>
                </xs:simpleType>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UpdateSubDomainType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>SubDomain name. Name must be unique on SML server!
</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="ParticipantRegularExpression"</pre>
type="ParticipantRegularExpressionType" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Regex allows specific and described
ids only or * instead for having wildcards.
                    </xs:documentation>
                 </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
```

<xs:element name="DNSRecordType" type="DNSRecordTypeType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Type of DNS Record when registering/updating participant, all means that both DNS record types are accepted as possible values: [cname, naptr, all]. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="SmpUrlScheme" type="SmpUrlSchemeType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Protocol that MUST be used for LogicalAddress when registering new SMP, all means both protocols are accepted possible values: [http, https, all]. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="CertSubjectRegularExpression"</pre> type="CertSubjectRegularExpressionType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Regex validation of Certificate subject for Issuer based authorization certificates. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="CertPolicyOIDs" type="CertPolicyOIDsType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>User with issuer-authorized smp certificate is granted SMP_ROLE only if one of the certificate policy extension match the list. Value is in list of certificate policy OIDs separated by ','. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="MaxParticipantCountForDomain" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Maximum number of participant allowed to be registered on the domain. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="MaxParticipantCountForSMP" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Maximum number of participant allowed to be registered on the SMP. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> </xs:sequence> </rs:complexType>

```
<xs:complexType name="DeleteSubDomainType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType">
<xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>SubDomain name to be
deleted</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="GetSubDomainType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType">
<xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>SubDomain name to be
retrieved</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ParticipantRegularExpressionType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Regex allows specific and described ids only
or * instead for having wildcards.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="1024"/>
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CertSubjectRegularExpressionType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>User with issuer-authorized smp certificate
is granted SMP_ROLE only if Subject dn match the regular expression.
</xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="1024"/>
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CertPolicyOIDsType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Value is list of certificate policy OIDs
separated by ','.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="1024"/>
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DNSRecordTypeType"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Type of DNS Record when registering/updating participant, all
```

```
means that both DNS record
types are accepted as possible values: [cname, naptr, all]. </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="128"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="SmpUrlSchemeType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Protocol that MUST be used for LogicalAddress
when registering new SMP, all means both
protocols are accepted possible values: [http, https, all].
    </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="128"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="SubDomainNameType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CertAliasType"> <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CertificateDomainType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DNSNameType"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Record name. Must end with valid zone name.</xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="253"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</rs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DNSZoneType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>DNS zone name.</xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
```

```
<xs:maxLength value="253"/>
        </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CRLDistributionPointsUrlType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DomainCertificateType"> <xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>SubDomain name</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsRootCertificate" type="xs:boolean">
                <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Flag if certificate is root certificate</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="IsAdminCertificate" type="xs:boolean"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Flag if certificate has admin rights. Only non root certificate
could have admin
                        rights.
                    </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="CertificateDomainId" type="CertificateDomainType">
                <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Certificate
identifier</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="Alias" type="CertAliasType" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Certificate alias in
truststore</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="CRLDistributionPointsUrl" type="CRLDistributionPointsUrlType"</pre>
minOccurs="0">
                <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Certificate
identifier</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AddDomainCertificateType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>SubDomain name</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="IsRootCertificate" type="xs:boolean"> <xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:documentation>Flag if certificate is root certificate</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="IsAdminCertificate" type="xs:boolean"> <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Flag if certificate has admin rights. Only non root certificate
can have admin
                        rights
                    </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="CertificatePublicKey" type="xs:base64Binary"> <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Domain
certificate.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<rs:element name="Alias" type="CertAliasType" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>If truststore is enabled this is
Certificate alias for the truststore. If alias is
not given value is generated!
                    </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TruststoreCertificateType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Alias" type="CertAliasType" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Certificate alias.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
<xs:element name="CertificatePublicKey" type="xs:base64Binary"> <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Domain
certificate.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="GetTruststoreCertificateType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Alias" type="CertAliasType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Certificate alias.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<rs:complexType name="DeleteTruststoreCertificateType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Alias" type="CertAliasType">
```

<xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Certificate alias.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="UpdateDomainCertificateType"> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CertificateDomainId"</pre> type="CertificateDomainType"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Certificate identifier</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="IsAdminCertificate" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Flag if certificate has admin rights. Only non root certificate can have admin rights </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>SubDomain name</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="CrlDistributionPoint" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Certificate revocation list DistributionPoint URL</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> </xs:sequence> </rs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ListSubDomainCertificateRequestType"> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CertificateDomainId"</pre> type="CertificateDomainType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>'Like' parameter for certificate identifier</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> <xs:element name="SubDomainName" type="SubDomainNameType" minOccurs="0"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>SubDomain name</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> </rs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complexType> <xs:complexType name="ListSubDomainCertificateResponseType"> <xs:sequence>

```
<xs:element name="DomainCertificateType"</pre>
type="DomainCertificateType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ListTruststoreCertificateAliasesRequestType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="ContainsStringInAlias" type="CertAliasType"</pre>
minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>Contains string in
alias</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ListTruststoreCertificateAliasesResponseType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Alias" type="CertAliasType" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DeleteDNSRecordType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Name" type="DNSNameType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Dns name. It must be valid
domain.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
 </rs:element>
<xs:element name="DNSZone" type="DNSZoneType">
                <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Dns zone on dns
server.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
</rs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DNSRecordListType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="DNSRecord" type="DNSRecordType" minOccurs="0"</pre>
maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Dns record list.</xs:documentation> </xs:annotation>
            </r></r>
        </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DNSRecordType">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Type" type="xs:token">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Supported dns type: A, CName,
Naptr.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
```

```
</r></r>
<xs:element name="Name" type="DNSNameType">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Dns name. It must be valid
domain.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DNSZone" type="DNSZoneType">
                <xs:annotation>
                    <xs:documentation>Dns zone on dns
server.</xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
</rs:element>
<xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Dns Value. For A type it must be IP
address, for CNAME it must valid Domain, for
                        NAPTR it must be regular expression.
                    </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="Service" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0">
<xs:annotation>
<xs:documentation>Service - part of naptr record. If
not given (for naptr) default value is:
                        Meta:SMP
                    </xs:documentation>
                </xs:annotation>
            </rs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

3.3.2. List of Valid PEPPOL Issuing Agencies

The network specifies a list of organizations that issue identifiers to network participants. The code is called an International Code Identifier (ICD) and becomes part of the customer identifier. An example of the list ISO/IEC 6523.

The ISO/IEC 6523 list can also be extended by then network governance body as examples:

• EAS code list: The European standard on eInvoicing defines which code lists may be used for each business term that has the data type "code", such as electronic address, VAT number, currency, etc.

List can be found on pages: https://ec.europa.eu/digital-building-blocks/wikis/display/DIGITAL/ Registry+of+supporting+artefacts+to+implement+EN16931

• **Peppol**: Non-profit organization that provides governaces of the network and a set of document specifications that integrate global business processes. The ICD list can be found on page: https://docs.peppol.eu/poacc/billing/3.0/codelist/ICD/

Chapter 4. Support

DomiSML Documentation is maintained by the eDelivery Support Team. For any questions, comments or requests for change, please contact:

- Email: ec-edelivery-support@ec.europa.eu
- Hours: 8AM to 6PM (Normal EC working days)